

QS

Human Anatomy

Classify here general works on normal human anatomy. Works that treat men, women, or children separately are classed here.

- Classify works on anatomy of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify works on surgical anatomy in WO 101.
- Classify works on artistic anatomy of human or animal in NC 760-783.8.
- Classify works on anatomy of animals in QL or SF.

QS 1-132 Anatomy
QS 504-532 Histology
QS 604-681 Embryology

Anatomy

Note that form numbers are also used under Histology (QS 504-539) and under Embryology (QS 604-681).

- QS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QS 23-24.
- QS 4 General works
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.
- Collected works (General)
- QS 5 By several authors
QS 7 By individual authors
- QS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 11 History (Table G)
QS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- QS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- QS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of anatomy, histology, or embryology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 21 Anatomy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify dissection manuals in QS 130.
- QS 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify here works on Visible Human Projects. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- QS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum) (Table G)
- [QS 32] [This number not used]
Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.
- QS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 124 Comparative anatomy of humans and animals
Classify works on artistic anatomy of humans and animals in NC 760-783.8; on comparative anatomy limited to animals in QL 801-950.95.
- QS 130 Dissection manuals
- QS 132 Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Histology

- QS 504 General works
Includes works on comparative histology between humans and animals.
- QS 505 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QS 507 By individual authors

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- QS 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QS 511 History (Table G)
QS 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QS 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 516 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QS 518 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QS 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QS 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QS 521 Histology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QS 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QS 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Tissue banks
QS 523 Collective
QS 524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)
- QS 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QS 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QS 526.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 529 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QS 530] [This number not used]
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH. Classify works about research in QS 520. Classify works on tissue culture techniques in QS 525.
- QS 531 Histocytochemistry
- QS 532 Types of normal tissue (General)
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.
- QS 532.5 Specific types of tissue, A-Z

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| QS 532.5.A3 | Adipose tissue |
| QS 532.5.C7 | Connective tissue |
| QS 532.5.E5 | Elastic tissue |
| QS 532.5.E7 | Epithelium |
| QS 532.5.M3 | Membranes (General) |
| QS 532.5.M8 | Mucous membrane |
| QS 532.5.N3 | Nerve tissue |

[QS 539] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on histology in QS 529.

Embryology

Classify works on fetal anatomy or fetal development in WQ 210.5.

| | |
|----------|---|
| QS 604 | General works |
| | Collected works (General) |
| QS 605 | By several authors |
| QS 607 | By individual authors |
| QS 609 | Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General) |
| QS 611 | History (Table G) |
| QS 611.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) |
| QS 613 | Dictionaries. Encyclopedias <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| QS 615 | Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| QS 616 | Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| QS 617 | Atlases. Pictorial works |
| QS 618 | Education Classify here works about education. |
| QS 618.2 | Educational materials <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify here educational materials, for example, outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. |
| QS 620 | Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. |
| QS 621 | Embryology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review |
| QS 622 | Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| QS 622.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| QS 625 | Laboratory manuals. Technique |
| QS 626 | Equipment and supplies <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

Classify catalogs here.

- QS 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QS 629 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QS 638 Sex determination processes. Sex preselection
Classify works on sex determination by examination or genetic tests in WQ 206.
- [QS 639] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on embryology in QS 629
- QS 640 Sex differentiation
- [QS 642] [This number not used]
Classify works on multiple pregnancies in WQ 235.
- QS 645 Placentation. Extraembryonic membranes
- QS 675 Congenital abnormalities (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Cleft lip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.
- QS 677 Chromosome aberrations. Chromosome disorders
- QS 679 Drug-induced abnormalities
- QS 681 Radiation-induced abnormalities (General)
Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., of the central nervous system in WL 101.

QT

Physiology

Classify here material on general physiology.

- Classify physiology of a part of the body with the part.
- Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.

QT 1-33.1 Reference Works. General Works

QT 34-37 Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

QT 104-172 Human Physiology

QT 180-245 Hygiene

QT 250-275 Leisure Activities. Sports. Sports Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- QT 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see QT 23-24.
- QT 4 General works
Includes works on comparative physiology between humans and animals. Classify material on human physiology only in QT 104. Classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF.
- QT 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QT 7 By individual authors
- QT 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QT 11 History (Table G)
- QT 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QT 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QT 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QT 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QT 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of physiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- QT 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QT 21 Physiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- QT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QT 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QT 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- QT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QT 29 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Physics. Mathematics. Engineering

Include here only general works on physics, mathematics, and engineering as applied to physiological and medical phenomena. Classify works on their applications to specific problems by subject.

- QT 34 Biophysical phenomena
- QT 34.5 Biomechanical phenomena
- QT 34.8 Magnetic phenomena
- QT 35 Biomedical mathematics
Cf. WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.
- QT 36 Bioengineering. Biomedical engineering (General)
- QT 36.2 Medical electronics

- QT 36.4 Biosensing
- QT 36.5 Microtechnology. Nanotechnology
- QT 37 Biomedical and biocompatible materials
Classify works on dental materials in WU 180-190. Cf. QU 300-328 Cell engineering. Classify works on nanomaterials in QT 36.5.
- QT 37.5 Specific materials, A-Z
- QT 37.5.C4 Ceramics
- QT 37.5.M4 Metals
- QT 37.5.P7 Polymers
- [QT 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on physiology in QT 29

Human Physiology

- QT 104 General works
- QT 120 Homeostasis (General)
- QT 140 Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation
- QT 145 Acclimatization
- QT 150 Hot temperature
- QT 160 Cold temperature
- QT 162 Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82-82.2; on domestic animals in SF 768-768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230. Classify works on environmental factors in public health, in WA.
- QT 162.A5 Air ionization
- [QT 162.E4] [This number not used]
- QT 162.G7 Gravitation
- QT 162.H8 Humidity
- QT 162.L5 Light. Sunlight
- QT 162.M3 Magnetic fields
- QT 162.S8 Stress
- QT 162.U4 Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not classified elsewhere
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use; WD 605 for adverse effects.
- QT 165 Body temperature regulation
- QT 167 Physiological periodicity
- QT 172 Exocrine glands (General)
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.

Hygiene

- QT 180 Hygiene (General)
Classify works on public health aspects of hygiene in WA 4. Classify works on oral hygiene in WU 113; classify works on military hygiene in WA 674; classify works on adolescent hygiene in WS 460.
- QT 200 Teaching materials
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- School texts of physiology and hygiene
- QT 210 Secondary
 - QT 215 Juvenile
 - QT 225 Sex education
- Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.
- [QT 230] [This number not used]
Classify works on lighting and sunlight in QT 162.L5.
- QT 235 Diet
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400-449; on diets for particular diseases with the disease.
- QT 240 Cleanliness
- QT 245 Clothing

Leisure Activities. Sports. Sports Medicine

- QT 250 Leisure activities
- QT 255 Physical education
- QT 256 Physical fitness
- QT 260 Athletics. Sports
Classify works on first aid in WA 292.
- QT 260.5 Special sports and leisure activities, A-Z
 - QT 260.5.B2 Baseball
 - QT 260.5.B3 Basketball
 - QT 260.5.B5 Bicycling
 - QT 260.5.B7 Boxing
 - QT 260.5.D3 Dancing
 - QT 260.5.D6 Diving
- Classify works on biomedical aspects in WD 650.
- QT 260.5.F6 Football
 - QT 260.5.G6 Golf
 - QT 260.5.G9 Gymnastics
 - QT 260.5.H6 Hockey
 - QT 260.5.J6 Jogging
 - QT 260.5.M3 Martial arts
 - QT 260.5.M9 Mountaineering
 - QT 260.5.R2 Racquet Sports
 - QT 260.5.R9 Running
 - QT 260.5.S6 Snow Sports
 - QT 260.5.S7 Soccer
 - QT 260.5.S9 Swimming
 - QT 260.5.T3 Tennis
 - QT 260.5.T7 Track and field
 - QT 260.5.V6 Volleyball
 - QT 260.5.W2 Walking
 - QT 260.5.W4 Weight lifting
 - QT 260.5.W9 Wrestling
 - QT 260.5.Y7 Yoga
- QT 261 Sports medicine. Athletic injuries (General)
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.

- QT 262 Doping in sports
- QT 263 Sports and exercise nutrition
- QT 265 Relaxation. Rest. Sleep
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on physiology of sleep in WL 108. Cf. WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy
- QT 275 Beauty culture industry
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

Biochemistry. Cell Biology and Genetics

- Classify genetic causes of disease in QZ 50.
- Classify microbial genetics in QW 51.
- Classify viral genetics in QW 160.
- Classify plant genetics in QK.

QU 1-54 Reference Works. General Works
QU 55-70 Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides
QU 75-99 Carbohydrates. Lipids
QU 100-133 Biochemistry of the Human Body
QU 135-144 Enzymes
QU 145-220 Nutrition. Vitamins
QU 300-560 Cell Biology and Genetics
 QU 300-375 Cells
 QU 450-560 Genetics

Reference Works. General Works

- QU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QU 23-24.
- QU 4 General works
- QU 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
- QU 7 By individual authors
- QU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QU 11 History (Table G)
QU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify nutrition tables or food value tables in QU 145-145.5.
- QU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- QU 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QU 21 Biochemistry as a profession. Cell biology and genetics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QU 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
 Collective
- QU 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QU 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QU 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- QU 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 Collective
- QU 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QU 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 34 Biochemical phenomena. Molecular biology (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.
- QU 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QU 45 Macromolecular substances (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 50 Chemistry of food substances (General)
- QU 54 Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Proteins. Amino Acids. Peptides

- QU 55 Proteins (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135-141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- QU 55.2 Carrier proteins. Intracellular signaling peptides and proteins. Intercellular signaling peptides and proteins
- QU 55.3 Cytoskeletal proteins. Scleroproteins
- QU 55.4 Dietary proteins
- QU 55.5 Glycoproteins
- QU 55.6 Heat-shock proteins. Molecular chaperones
- QU 55.7 Membrane proteins. Cell surface receptors
- QU 55.8 Metalloproteins
- QU 55.9 Protein phenomena
- QU 55.95 Protein engineering

- QU 56 Nucleoproteins

- QU 57 Nucleosides. Nucleotides

- QU 58 Nucleic acids and derivatives (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.
- QU 58.5 DNA
- QU 58.7 RNA

- QU 60 Amino acids (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 61 Amines. Amidines (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82-84.

- QU 62 Amides (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 65 Heterocyclic compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 68 Peptides (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 70 Nitrogen fixation

Carbohydrates. Lipids

- QU 75 Carbohydrates
Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 78 Glycosides
- QU 81 Monosaccharides
- QU 83 Polysaccharides and derivatives
- QU 84 Sugar acids. Sugar alcohols. Sugar phosphates (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 85 Lipids (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 85.6 Lipid metabolism (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 86 Fats. Oils
- QU 87 Hypolipidemic agents
- QU 90 Fatty acids
- QU 91 Prostaglandins
- QU 93 Phospholipids
- QU 95 Steroids. Sterols. Terpenes

- QU 98 Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not elsewhere classified)

- QU 99 Aldehydes (General or not elsewhere classified)

Biochemistry of the Human Body

- QU 100 Body composition
 QU 102 Biological factors
 QU 105 Body fluids
 Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.
- QU 107 Growth substances. Growth inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on growth hormone at WK 515.
- QU 110 Biological pigments (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 120 Metabolism
 Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.
- QU 125 Energy metabolism. Calorimetry
- QU 130 Inorganic chemicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemistry.
- QU 130.2 Metals (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 130.4 Minerals
 QU 130.5 Trace elements
- QU 131 Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 133 Colloids (General or not elsewhere classified)

Enzymes

- QU 135 Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting. Classify works on general enzyme therapy in WB 330.
- QU 136 Hydrolases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 137 Isomerases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 138 Ligases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 139 Lyases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 140 Oxidoreductases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 141 Transferases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 QU 142 Enzyme precursors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 143 Enzyme inhibitors (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 144 Enzyme reactivators (General or not elsewhere classified)

Nutrition. Vitamins

- QU 145 Nutrition (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on infant nutrition in WS 115-125; on child nutrition in WS 115-130; on geriatric nutrition in WT 115; on maternal and prenatal nutrition in WQ 175; on sports and exercise nutrition in QT 263.
- QU 145.3 Nutritional requirements
 QU 145.5 Nutritive values of food
- QU 145.7 Nutrition policy (Table G)
 QU 145.72 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 146 Nutrition surveys (Table G)
 QU 146.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QU 160 Vitamins. Vitamin requirements

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.

- QU 165 Fat soluble vitamins
- QU 167 Vitamin A
- QU 173 Vitamin D
- QU 179 Vitamin E
- QU 181 Vitamin K
- QU 185 Water soluble vitamins
- QU 187 Vitamin B complex (General)
- QU 188 Folic acid
- QU 189 Thiamine
- QU 191 Riboflavin
- QU 193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide
- QU 194 Vitamin B12
- QU 195 Other factors associated with B vitamins
- QU 210 Ascorbic acid

- QU 220 Flavonoids

Cell Biology and Genetics

Cells

- QU 300 General works
Cf. QY 95 Cytological techniques. Classify works on cells of a particular tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
- QU 325 Stem cells
Include here general works on stem cell transplantation. Classify works on stem cells of a specific tissue or organ with the tissue or organ.
- QU 328 Embryonic stem cells
- QU 350 Cellular structures
- QU 375 Cell physiology
Classify physiology of specific cell with the cell.

Genetics

- QU 450 General works
Cf. QZ 50 Genetic causes of disease; QZ 52 Genetic testing.
- QU 460 Genomics
- QU 465 Molecular medicine
- QU 470 Genetic structures
- QU 475 Genetic processes
- QU 477 Pathologic genetic processes
- QU 500 Genetic phenomena
Classify works on genetics in general in QU 450.
- QU 550 Genetic techniques (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QU 550.5 Specific techniques, A-Z

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| QU 550.5.C4 | Chromosome mapping |
| QU 550.5.C5 | Cloning |
| QU 550.5.D6 | DNA fingerprinting |
| QU 550.5.G4 | Gene expression profiling |
| QU 550.5.G47 | Genetic engineering |
| QU 550.5.M8 | Mutagenicity tests |
| QU 550.5.P6 | Polymerase chain reaction |
| QU 560 | Genetic therapy |

QV

Pharmacology

Classify here works on pharmacology in general or on the pharmacology of individual drugs or types of drugs grouped according to their specific action.

- Classify works on an individual drug according to its principal action.
- Classify works on the use of an individual drug in the treatment of a particular disease with the disease.
- Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in the QD or the T schedules.
- Classify a drug derived from a plant with the drug.
- Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW.
- Classify the abuse of a drug in the appropriate WM number.

Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different actions, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265.

Classify works dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceuticals in the section beginning with QV 701.

QV 1-58 Reference Works. General Works
QV 60-75 Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents
QV 76-113 Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics
QV 120-140 Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents
QV 150-160 Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents
QV 170-177 Reproductive Control Agents
QV 180-195 Hematologic Agents
QV 220-241 Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures
QV 243-269 Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic Agents
QV 270-285 Water. Electrolytes
QV 290-298 Heavy Metals
QV 310-325 Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants
QV 350-370 Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts
QV 600-666 Toxicology
 QV 600-607 General Toxicology
 QV 610-666 Poisons
QV 701-835 Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 701-737 General Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals
 QV 738-772 Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants
 QV 773-835 Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

Reference Works. General Works

Note that Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals section also has many of the early range or form numbers found under Pharmacology.

QV 1

Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24. Classify works on pharmaceutical organizations and societies in QV 701.

- QV 4 General works
Classify here works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations.
Classify works on pharmacological phenomena only in QV 37.
- QV 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
QV 7 By individual authors
- QV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QV 11 History (Table G)
QV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.
- QV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 16 Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify pictorial works on medicinal plants or materia medica in QV 717.
- QV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pharmacy (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QV 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 20 Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- QV 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research and experimental pharmacology in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QV 21 Pharmacology as a profession. Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QV 21.5 Pharmacists' aides
- QV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
 Collective
QV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QV 25 Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technique

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

- QV 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772.
- QV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QV 27 Collective
- QV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QV 29 Registration of pharmacists (Table G)
- QV 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QV 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 32.5] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, jurisprudence (Table G) in QV 33.
- [QV 32.6] [This number not used]
Classify discussion of law, general coverage (Not Table G) in QV 33.1
- QV 33 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 34] [This number not used]
Classify works on experimental pharmacology in QV 20.5
- QV 35 Biopharmaceutics
- QV 36 Receptor pharmacology
- QV 37 Pharmacological phenomena and processes
Classify general works discussing both pharmacological phenomena and pharmaceutical preparations in QV 4.
- QV 37.5 Drug interactions
- QV 38 Drug metabolism. Pharmacokinetics
- QV 38.5 Biotransformation. Pharmacogenetics
- QV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Cf. QV 607 Toxicology; QV 735 Pharmacy
- QV 50 Dental pharmacology
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.
- QV 55 Pharmaceutical preparations (General)
Class here general works on pharmaceutical preparations and works on specific drugs not elsewhere classified. Cf. QV 38 Pharmacokinetics; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 450-490 Blood chemistry.
- QV 56 Adverse effects (General)
Classify adverse effects of specific drugs, with the drug.
- QV 57 Nonprescription drugs
- QV 58 Drug overdose. Prescription drug misuse

Dermatologic Agents. Gastrointestinal Agents

| | |
|---------|--|
| QV 60 | Dermatologic agents Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents. Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220. |
| QV 63 | Protective agents (<i>e.g.</i> , <i>Adsorbents. Emollients</i>) |
| QV 65 | Irritants. Astringents |
| QV 66 | Gastrointestinal agents (General or not elsewhere classified) Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc. |
| [QV 67] | [This number not used] Classify bitters, carminatives, adsorbents in QV 66. |
| QV 69 | Antacids. Anti-ulcer agents |
| QV 71 | Antidiarrheals |
| QV 73 | Emetics. Antiemetics |
| QV 75 | Cathartics. Laxatives |

Central Nervous System Agents. Local Anesthetics

| | |
|---------|--|
| QV 76 | Antitussive agents |
| QV 76.5 | Neuropharmacology. Nervous system agents (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QV 77 | Psychopharmacology |
| QV 77.2 | Psychotropic drugs (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QV 77.5 | Antidepressive agents |
| QV 77.7 | Hallucinogens |
| QV 77.9 | Tranquilizing agents |
| QV 80 | Central nervous system depressants |
| QV 81 | Agents of general anesthesia Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110-113 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88. |
| QV 82 | Alcohols Classify works about alcohols in QV 82-84 even if not used as a central nervous system depressant, unless otherwise instructed. |
| QV 83 | Methanol |
| QV 84 | Ethanol |
| QV 85 | Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants |
| [QV 86] | [This number not used] Classify tranquilizing agents (General) in QV 77.9. |
| QV 87 | Bromides |
| QV 88 | Barbiturates Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81. |
| QV 89 | Opioid analgesics. Narcotics. Narcotic antagonists Cf. QV 95 Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. |
| QV 90 | Opium alkaloids |
| QV 92 | Morphine. Morphine derivatives |
| [QV 93] | [This number not used] Classify morphine substitutes, <i>e.g.</i> , meperidine, etc., in QV 92. |
| QV 95 | Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents. Non-narcotic analgesics Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Opioid analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Cf. QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents. |
| QV 98 | Gout suppressants |
| QV 100 | Central nervous system stimulants |
| QV 102 | Amphetamines |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- Classify the abuse of amphetamines at WM 275.
- QV 103 Convulsants
QV 107 Xanthines
(*e.g., Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline*)
[QV 108] [This number not used]
Classify antidepressive agents in QV 77.5.
- [QV 109] [This number not used]
Classify hallucinogens in QV 77.7.
- QV 110 Local anesthetics (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify topical anesthetics at QV 60.
- QV 113 Cocaine. Cocaine derivatives
[QV 115] [This number not used]
Classify Procaine, etc. in QV 110.

Autonomic Agents. Nonmetallic Elements. Neuromuscular Agents

- QV 120 Autonomic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic agents that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.
- QV 122 Parasympathomimetics
- QV 124 Cholinergic agents
- QV 126 Neurotransmitters (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.
- QV 129 Sympathomimetics
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.
- QV 132 Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics
QV 134 Atropine and allied compounds
QV 137 Nicotine
- QV 138 Non-metallic elements and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.
- QV 138.C1 Carbon
QV 138.P4 Phosphorus
QV 138.S5 Selenium
- QV 140 Neuromuscular agents
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

Cardiovascular Agents. Anti-Allergic Agents. Natriuretic Agents

- QV 150 Cardiovascular agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
QV 151 Antihypertensive agents. Calcium channel blockers
QV 152 Anti-arrhythmia agents
QV 153 Cardiac glycosides
QV 155 Quinidine
QV 156 Nitrates. Nitrites. Nitro compounds

QV 157 Histamine. Histamine antagonists

QV 160 Natriuretic agents

Reproductive Control Agents

QV 170 Reproductive control agents

Classify here works on substances used either in the prevention, interruption, or facilitation of pregnancy.

QV 173 Oxytocics

QV 174 Ergot alkaloids

QV 175 Abortifacient agents

QV 177 Contraceptives

Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

Hematologic Agents

QV 180 Hematologic agents (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194, respectively.

QV 181 Hematinics

QV 183 Iron. Iron compounds

QV 184 Liver extracts

QV 185 Nucleic acids. Nucleotides. Nucleosides

Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acids and derivatives.

QV 190 Drugs affecting blood coagulation

Classify works on mechanism of blood coagulation at WH 310; on laboratory analysis of coagulation at QY 410.

QV 193 Anticoagulants

(e.g., *Coumarins*. *Heparin*)

QV 195 Hemostatics. Coagulants

Local Anti-Infective Agents. Coloring Agents. Complex Mixtures

QV 220 Local anti-infective agents

Cf. QV 250 Anti-infective agents

QV 223 Phenols. Cresols (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

QV 225 Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone

Classify the toxicology of these agents in QV 627-633.

QV 229 Oxidizing antiseptics

(e.g., *Hydrogen peroxide*. *Potassium permanganate*)

QV 231 Halogen antiseptics

(e.g., *Iodine*)

QV 233 Detergents and other surface-active agents

[QV 235] [This number not used]

Classify works on pharmacology of dyes in QV 240.

QV 239 Boron compounds

QV 240 Coloring agents

QV 241 Complex mixtures (General or not elsewhere classified)

Anti-Inflammatory Agents. Anti-Infective Agents. Antineoplastic

Agents

- QV 243 Urinary anti-infective agents
(*e.g.*, *Methenamine*. *Mandelic acids*)
- QV 247 Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.
- QV 250 Anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.
- QV 252 Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics
- QV 253 Anthelmintics
- QV 254 Antiprotozoal agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 255 Amebicides
- QV 256 Antimalarials
- QV 257 Cinchona alkaloids
- QV 258 Primaquine. Quinacrine
- QV 259 Leprostatic agents
(*e.g.*, *Chaulmoogra oil*, *Dapsone*)
- QV 261 Antitreponemal agents
(*e.g.*, *Mercury compounds*. *Bismuth compounds*. *Iodides*)
- QV 262 Arsenicals (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 265 Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 268 Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.
- QV 268.5 Antiviral agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 269 Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy for neoplasms.

Water. Electrolytes

- QV 270 Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QU 105 Water-electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance.
- QV 273 Sodium and sodium compounds
- QV 275 Cations and their compounds. Light metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. QV 290-298 Heavy metals and their compounds.
- QV 276 Calcium
- QV 277 Potassium
- QV 278 Magnesium
- QV 280 Anions. Halogens and their compounds
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231. Classify works on specific metal compounds with the metal.
- QV 282 Fluorine. Fluorides
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.
- QV 283 Iodine. Iodides
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.
- QV 285 Phosphates
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

Heavy Metals

- QV 290 Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)

Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects of all metals here also. Classify here works on chelating agents in general, but classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

- QV 292 Lead
- QV 293 Mercury
Classify works on mercury compounds used to treat syphilis in QV 261.
- QV 294 Arsenic
- QV 295 Antimony
- QV 296 Gold
- QV 297 Silver
- QV 298 Zinc

Noble Gases. Oxygen. Antioxidants

- QV 310 Noble gases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 312 Oxygen and its compounds (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 314 Carbon dioxide
- QV 318 Helium
- QV 325 Antioxidants

Anti-Bacterial Agents. Tissue Extracts

- QV 350 Anti-bacterial agents (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic, and antitubercular agents in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268, respectively.
- QV 350.5 Specific drugs, A-Z
- QV 350.5.C3 Cephalosporins
- QV 350.5.C5 Chloramphenicol
- QV 350.5.E7 Erythromycin
- QV 350.5.G3 Gentamicins
- QV 354 Penicillins
- QV 356 Streptomycin
- QV 360 Tetracyclines
- QV 370 Tissue extracts
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

Toxicology

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695-722; on animal poisons in WD 400-430; on plant poisons and poisoning by plant products in WD 500-530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules. Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

General Toxicology

- QV 600 General works

- QV 601 Antidotes and other therapeutic measures
- QV 602 Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.
- QV 604 Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.
- QV 605 Directories of poison control centers (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 605.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 607 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Poisons

Classify works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology in the pharmacology numbers.

- QV 610 Inorganic poisons
- QV 612 Acids. Alkalies
[QV 618] [This number not used]
- QV 627 Organic poisons
- QV 628 Alkaloids
- QV 632 Non-alkaloids
- QV 633 Hydrocarbons (General or not elsewhere classified). Solvents. Polymers
- QV 633.5 Specific hydrocarbons, A-Z
- QV 633.5.B4 Benzene. Benzene derivatives
- QV 633.5.F6 Fossil fuels
- QV 633.5.H3 Halogenated hydrocarbons
- QV 662 Gas poisons and poisoning
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.
- QV 663 Chemical agents and chemical warfare agents
- QV 664 Lung irritants
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases affecting other parts of the body.
- QV 665 Tear gases. Toxic smokes
- QV 666 Irritant gases
Cf. QV 664 for general works on lung irritants.
- [QV 667] [This number not used]

Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmacy education in QV 18-20.

General Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics

- QV 701 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QV 722. Classify annual

reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QV 23-24.

- QV 704 General works
 - Collected works (General)
 - QV 705 By several authors
 - QV 707 By individual authors
 - QV 709 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
 - QV 711 History (Table G)
 - QV 711.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 - QV 715 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 717 Atlases. Pictorial works
 - QV 722 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 722.1 General Coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 732 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 732.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 733 Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 733.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 735 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 736 Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising (Table G)
 - QV 736.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 - QV 737 Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies (Table G)
Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
 - QV 737.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Drug Standardization. Pharmacognosy. Medicinal Plants

- QV 738 Pharmacopoeias (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 738.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QV 740 Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 - QV 740.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [QV 743] [This number not used]
- QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry
Classify works on techniques of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
- QV 745 Drug design. Drug discovery

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- QV 746 Drug incompatibility
- QV 748 Prescription writing. Dosage. Dosage calculations
- QV 752 Pharmacognosy
- QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs
Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
- QV 760 Materia medica
- QV 766 Medicinal plants (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify medicinal plants with geographic application in QV 770.
- [QV 767] [This number not used]
Classify medicinal herbs in QV 766-770.
- QV 770 Medicinal plants with geographic distribution (Table G)
Classify medicinal plants without geographic application in QV 766
- [QV 770.1] [This number not used]
- QV 771 Standardization and evaluation of drugs
Classify works on drug monitoring in WB 330; on monitoring drugs used for a particular disease, with the disease.
- QV 771.4 Clinical trials
- QV 772 Drug catalogs
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pharmaceutical Technology. Packaging. Labeling

- QV 773 Fraud in manufacturing of drugs
- QV 778 Pharmaceutical technology (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 779 Drug compounding
- QV 785 Drug delivery systems (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 786 Drug dosage forms (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QV 786.5 Special dosage forms, A-Z
- QV 786.5.C3 Capsules
- QV 786.5.C7 Colloids
- QV 786.5.O4 Oils
- QV 786.5.O5 Ointments
- QV 786.5.P7 Powders
- QV 786.5.S6 Solutions
- QV 786.5.S8 Suppositories
- QV 786.5.T3 Tablets
- [QV 787] [This number not used]
Classify tablets in QV 786.5.T3.
- [QV 790] [This number not used]
Classify pharmaceutical supplies in QV 26; QV 772.
- QV 800 Pharmaceutic aids
- QV 810 Flavoring agents
- QV 820 Pharmaceutical preservatives
Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.

QV 825
[QV 832]

Drug packaging
[This number not used]
Classify packaging laws, etc. (Table G) in QV 32.

QV 835

Drug labels and labeling

QW

Microbiology. Immunology

Classify works on a particular species of bacteria with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology.

QW 1-300 Microbiology

QW 1-52 Reference Works. General Works

QW 55-90 Environmental Microbiology

QW 115-155 Bacteria

QW 160-170 Viruses

QW 180-190 Fungi. Bacterial Spores

QW 300 Biological Warfare

QW 501-949 Immunology

QW 501-540 Reference Works. General Immunology

QW 541-568 Immunity by Type

QW 570-630.5 Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins

QW 640-730 Immune Responses

QW 800-949 Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

Microbiology

Reference Works. General Works

- QW 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 23-24. Classify works on immunological organizations and societies under QW 501.
- QW 4** General works
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole. Classify works on bacteriology alone in QW 50; on virology alone in QW 160-170; on mycology alone in QW 180-180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
- QW 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QW 7** By individual authors
- QW 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 11** History (Table G)
- QW 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 17** Atlases. Pictorial works

- QW 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QW 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of microbiology or immunology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QW 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- QW 21 Microbiology and immunology as professions. Ethics. Peer review
- QW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QW 23 Collective
- QW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QW 25.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 25.5.B2 Bacteriological techniques
- QW 25.5.M6 Microbial sensitivity tests
- QW 25.5.V7 Virus cultivation
- QW 26 Apparatus, equipment, etc.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QW 27 Collective
- QW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QW 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 45 Microbial drug resistance
General or not elsewhere classified.

- QW 50 Bacteria (General). Bacteriology. Archaea
Cf. QW 125-155 for specific bacteria.
- QW 51 Morphology and variability of microorganisms. Microbial genetics
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.
- QW 52 Physiology and chemistry of microorganisms. Metabolism
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

Environmental Microbiology

- QW 55 Environmental microbiology
- QW 60 Plant and soil microbiology
Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.
- QW 65 Dental microbiology
- QW 70 Veterinary microbiology
- QW 75 Industrial microbiology
- QW 80 Water and sewage microbiology
- QW 82 Air microbiology
- QW 85 Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages
- QW 90 Biofilms

Bacteria

- [QW 115] [This number not used]
Classify actinobacteria in QW 125.
- [QW 118] [This number not used]
Classify corynebacterium in QW 125.5.C5.
- [QW 120] [This number not used]
Classify propionibacteriaceae in QW 125.5.P7.
- QW 125 Actinobacteria. Actinomycetales
- QW 125.5 Specific organisms, A-Z
- QW 125.5.A2 Actinomycetaceae
- QW 125.5.B4 Bifidobacterium
- QW 125.5.B7 Brevibacterium
- QW 125.5.C5 Corynebacterium
- QW 125.5.M9 Mycobacteriaceae
- QW 125.5.P7 Propionibacteriaceae
- QW 125.5.S8 Streptomycetaceae
- QW 127 Gram-positive endospore-forming bacteria
- QW 127.5 Specific groups, A-Z
- QW 127.5.B2 Bacillaceae
- QW 127.5.C5 Clostridium
- QW 128 Bacteroidetes

| | |
|-------------|---|
| [QW 130] | [This number not used] Classify Caryophanales with Gram-positive bacteria in QW 142-142.5. |
| QW 131 | Gram-negative bacteria (General). Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Cyanobacteria |
| QW 133 | Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods) |
| QW 135 | Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria |
| QW 137 | Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QW 138 | Enterobacteriaceae |
| QW 138.5 | Specific organisms, A-Z |
| QW 138.5.E5 | Enterobacter |
| QW 138.5.E8 | Escherichia |
| QW 138.5.K5 | Klebsiella |
| QW 138.5.P7 | Proteus |
| QW 138.5.S2 | Salmonella |
| QW 138.5.S3 | Serratia |
| QW 138.5.S4 | Shigella |
| QW 138.5.Y3 | Yersinia |
| QW 139 | Haemophilus |
| QW 140 | Pasteurella |
| QW 141 | Vibrionaceae |
| QW 142 | Gram-positive bacteria (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QW 142.5 | Specific organisms, A-Z |
| QW 142.5.A8 | Asporogenous rods |
| QW 142.5.C6 | Cocci |
| QW 143 | Tenericutes |
| QW 145 | Phototrophic bacteria |
| [QW 149] | [This number not used] Classify Rickettsiales in QW 150 and Chlamydiales in QW 152 as appropriate. |
| QW 150 | Proteobacteria |
| QW 152 | Chlamydiales |
| [QW 153] | [This number not used] Classify leptothrix in QW 133. |
| QW 154 | Campylobacter. Helicobacter. Spirillaceae |
| QW 155 | Spirochaetales |

Viruses

| | |
|-------------|---|
| QW 160 | Viruses (General). Virology Classify works about a virus disease with the disease. |
| QW 161 | Bacteriophages |
| QW 161.5 | Specific phages, A-Z |
| QW 161.5.C6 | Coliphages |
| QW 161.5.M9 | Mycobacteriophages |
| QW 161.5.S8 | Staphylococcus phages |
| QW 162 | Insect viruses Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942. |
| QW 163 | Plant viruses |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

QW 164
QW 165
QW 165.5
QW 165.5.A3
QW 165.5.H3
QW 165.5.I6
QW 165.5.P2
QW 165.5.P3
QW 165.5.P6
QW 166

Vertebrate viruses
DNA viruses
Specific DNA groups, A-Z
Adenoviridae
Herpesviridae
Iridoviridae
Papillomaviridae
Parvoviridae
Poxviridae
Oncogenic viruses

[QW 167]

[This number not used]

Classify oncolytic viruses in QW 160.

QW 168
QW 168.5
QW 168.5.A7
QW 168.5.A8
QW 168.5.B9
QW 168.5.C8
QW 168.5.F5
QW 168.5.H6
QW 168.5.O7
QW 168.5.P2
QW 168.5.P4
QW 168.5.R15
QW 168.5.R18
QW 168.5.R2
[QW 168.5.R6]

RNA viruses
Specific RNA groups, A-Z
Arboviruses
Arenaviridae
Bunyaviridae
Coronaviridae
Flaviviridae
HIV
Orthomyxoviridae
Paramyxoviridae
Picornaviridae
Reoviridae
Retroviridae
Rhabdoviridae
[This number not used]
Classify RNA rodent viruses in QW 168.
Rubivirus. Rubella virus

Vertebrate viruses, unclassified
Hepatitis viruses

Fungi. Bacterial Spores

QW 180

Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
Classify general non-medical works on mycology and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600-635.

QW 180.5
QW 180.5.A8
QW 180.5.B2
QW 180.5.D3
QW 180.5.D38
[QW 180.5.M9]

Specific fungi, A-Z
Ascomycota
Basidiomycota
Arthrodermataceae
Mitosporic fungi
[This number not used]
Classify Myxomycetes in QX 50.

QW 180.5.P4
QW 180.5.Y3

Phycomyces
Yeasts
Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.

QW 190

Bacterial and fungal spores
Classify works on bacterial spores alone in QW 51; on fungal spores alone in QW 180.

Biological Warfare

QW 300

Biological warfare

Immunology

Classify works on immunologic diseases in WD 300-330.

Reference Works. General Immunology

- QW 501 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QW 522. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QW 523-524.
- QW 504 General works
- QW 504.5 Immunochemistry. Immunohistochemistry
- Collected works (General)
QW 505 By several authors
QW 507 By individual authors
- QW 509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QW 511 History (Table G)
QW 511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QW 513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 515 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 516 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QW 518 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QW 518.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QW 520 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- [QW 521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.
- QW 522 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
QW 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QW 523 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective

- QW 524 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QW 525 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.
- QW 525.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- QW 525.5.E6 Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
 - QW 525.5.F6 Fluorescent antibody technique
 - QW 525.5.I3 Immunoassay
 - QW 525.5.I32 Immunoblotting
 - QW 525.5.I34 Immunoenzyme techniques
 - QW 525.5.I36 Immunophenotyping
 - QW 525.5.L6 Leukocyte adherence inhibition test
 - QW 525.5.R15 Radioallergosorbent test
 - QW 525.5.R2 Radioimmunoassay

- QW 526 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

- QW 539 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- QW 540 Immunity (General or not elsewhere classified)

Immunity by Type

- QW 541 Natural immunity. Immunogenetics
- QW 545 Autoimmunity
- QW 551 Adaptive immunity
Classify preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
- QW 552 Active immunity
 - QW 553 Maternally acquired immunity
- QW 563 Local immunity
- QW 568 Cellular immunity. Immunologic cytotoxicity. Immunocompetence. Immunologic factors (General or not elsewhere classified)

Antigens and Antibodies. Toxins and Antitoxins

- QW 570 Antigens. Antibodies. Serology
- QW 573 Antigens
 - QW 573.5 Specific antigens, A-Z
 - QW 573.5.H6 Histocompatibility antigens
 - QW 573.5.H7 HLA antigens
 - QW 575 Antibodies
 - QW 575.5 Specific antibodies, A-Z
 - QW 575.5.A6 Antibodies, Monoclonal
 - QW 601 Immunoglobulins
 - QW 630 Toxins. Antitoxins
Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800-815.
 - QW 630.5 Specific toxins and antitoxins, A-Z
 - QW 630.5.B2 Bacterial toxins
 - QW 630.5.C9 Cytotoxins
 - QW 630.5.E5 Endotoxins

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| QW 630.5.E6 | Enterotoxins |
| QW 630.5.I3 | Immunotoxins |
| QW 630.5.M3 | Marine toxins |
| QW 630.5.M9 | Mycotoxins |
| QW 630.5.N4 | Neurotoxins |
| QW 630.5.R5 | Ricin |

Immune Responses

| | |
|--------|--|
| QW 640 | Agglutination. Precipitation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265. |
| QW 660 | Lysis and bacterial action |
| QW 680 | Complement. Complement fixation Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 265. |
| QW 690 | Phagocytosis |
| QW 700 | Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance |
| QW 730 | Virulence. Invasiveness |

Immunotherapy and Hypersensitivity

| | |
|--------|--|
| QW 800 | Biological products producing immunity Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588. |
| QW 805 | Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids Classify works on toxins or antitoxins formed in the body in QW 630-630.5. |
| QW 806 | Vaccination |
| QW 815 | Immune serums |
| QW 900 | Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300-375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected. |
| QW 920 | Immunomodulation. Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680. |
| QW 940 | Immunotherapy Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease. |
| QW 945 | Serotherapy |
| QW 949 | Active immunotherapy |

QX

Parasitology

QX 1-45 Reference Works. General Works
QX 50-151 Unicellular Eukaryota
QX 200-451 Helminths. Annelida
QX 460-483 Arthropods
QX 500-675 Insects. Other Parasites

Reference Works. General Works

- QX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QX 23-24.
- QX 4** General works
- QX 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QX 7** By individual authors
- QX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QX 11** History (Table G)
- QX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- QX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- QX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QX 19.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 20** Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

- QX 21 Parasitology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QX 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- QX 23 Collective
- QX 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QX 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QX 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QX 27 Collective
- QX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- QX 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QX 45 Host-parasite relations

Unicellular Eukaryota

- QX 50 Unicellular eukaryota (General or not elsewhere classified)
- QX 55 Amoebozoa
- QX 70 Diplomonadida. Trichomonadida. Trypanosomatina
- QX 123 Apicomplexa
- QX 135 Plasmodium
- QX 140 Toxoplasma
- QX 151 Ciliophora
- [QX 190] [This number not used]
Classify Toxoplasma in QX 140.
- [QX 195] [This number not used]

Helminths. Annelida

- QX 200 Helminths
- QX 203 Nematoda

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|--------|---------------------|
| QX 207 | Trichuroidea |
| QX 243 | Strongyloidea |
| QX 248 | Trichostrongyloidea |
| QX 271 | Oxyuroidea |
| QX 277 | Ascaroidea |
| QX 301 | Filarioidea |
| QX 350 | Platyhelminths |
| QX 352 | Turbellaria |
| QX 353 | Trematoda |
| QX 355 | Schistosoma |
| QX 365 | Fasciola |
| QX 400 | Cestoda |
| QX 442 | Echinococcus |
| QX 451 | Annelida |

Arthropods

| | |
|----------|--|
| QX 460 | Arthropods |
| QX 463 | Crustacea |
| [QX 465] | [This number not used] Classify centipedes, millipedes in QX 460. |
| QX 467 | Arachnida |
| QX 469 | Scorpions |
| QX 471 | Spiders |
| QX 473 | Acari |
| QX 475 | Sarcoptidae (Mites) (<i>e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei</i>) |
| QX 479 | Ticks |
| QX 483 | Trombiculidae |

Insects. Other Parasites

| | |
|--------|--|
| QX 500 | Insects Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942. |
| QX 501 | Phthiraptera |
| QX 502 | Pediculus Classify here works on human body and head lice. |
| QX 503 | Hemiptera (<i>e.g., Bedbugs</i>) |
| QX 505 | Diptera |
| QX 510 | Mosquitoes |
| QX 515 | Anopheles |
| QX 525 | Aedes |
| QX 530 | Culex |
| QX 550 | Siphonaptera (Fleas) |
| QX 555 | Coleoptera (Beetles) |
| QX 560 | Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies) |
| QX 565 | Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants) |
| QX 570 | Orthoptera (<i>e.g., Grasshoppers</i>) |
| QX 600 | Insect control. Tick control Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240. |

QX 650

Insect vectors

QX 675

Mollusca

QY

Clinical Pathology

- Classify here works on general clinical pathology and diagnostics.
- Classify works on tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system with the disease or system, except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here.

QY 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QY 50-110 Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques
QY 120-350 Diagnostic Tests
QY 400-490 Blood. Blood Chemistry

Reference Works. General Works

- QY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QY 23-24.
- QY 4 General works
- QY 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QY 7 By individual authors
- QY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QY 11 History (Table G)
- QY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- QY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- QY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- QY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- [QY 19] [This number not used]
Classify works on schools of clinical pathology in QZ 19.
- QY 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by

subject.

QY 21 Clinical laboratory technology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review

QY 22 Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 22.1 Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
Directories of clinical laboratory technology (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.

Classify here works on clinical laboratories in general. Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.

QY 23 Collective

QY 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)

QY 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on specific tests by type.

QY 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.

QY 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibitions, etc.

QY 27 Collective

QY 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)

QY 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 33 Discussion of law (Table G)

QY 33.1 (Used for both monographs and serials)
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

QY 35 Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages

QY 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Laboratory Animals. Laboratory Techniques

QY 50 Laboratory animals (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection as experimental surgery in WO 50; and on antivivisection in HV 4905-4959.

QY 52 Acquisition and transportation
Classify catalogs in QY 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

QY 54 Care and breeding

QY 56 Environment
(e.g., *Germ-free life*)

QY 58 Experimental techniques
Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.

QY 60 Special classes of animals, A-Z

QY 60.A6 Amphibians

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|----------|---|
| QY 60.B4 | Birds |
| QY 60.C2 | Cats |
| QY 60.D6 | Dogs |
| QY 60.F4 | Fishes |
| QY 60.L3 | Lagomorpha (Rabbits, etc.) |
| QY 60.M2 | Mammals (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| QY 60.P7 | Primates |
| QY 60.R6 | Rodents |
| QY 60.S8 | Swine |

QY 90 Chemical techniques

QY 95 Cytological techniques
Classify techniques associated with a specific type of cell with the cell.

QY 100 Bacteriological techniques

[QY 105] [This number not used]
Classify animal inoculation in QY 100; SF 757.2.

QY 110 Methods in medical mycology

Diagnostic Tests

QY 120 Sputum

QY 125 Saliva

QY 130 Gastric and duodenal contents

QY 140 Liver tests

QY 143 Bile pigments

QY 147 Function tests

QY 160 Feces

QY 175 Kidney function tests

QY 185 Urinalysis

QY 190 Semen

QY 210 Puncture fluids

QY 220 Cerebrospinal fluid

QY 250 Immunodiagnostic tests

Cf. QW 525 for techniques of administering other immunologic tests.

QY 260 Diagnostic skin tests

QY 265 Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests

QY 275 Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis

QY 330 Assay of hormones

QY 335 Pregnancy tests

QY 350 Assay of vitamins

Blood. Blood Chemistry

| | |
|----------|--|
| QY 400 | General works Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system. |
| QY 402 | Cellular elements |
| QY 408 | Physical examination (e.g., <i>Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.</i>) |
| QY 410 | Coagulation (e.g., <i>Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.</i>) |
| QY 415 | Typing |
| QY 450 | Blood chemistry |
| QY 455 | Nitrogenous constituents |
| QY 465 | Lipids |
| QY 470 | Carbohydrates |
| QY 480 | Inorganic substances |
| [QY 485] | [This number not used] |
| QY 490 | Enzymes |

QZ

Pathology

QZ 1-39 Reference Works. General Works
QZ 40-109 Pathogenesis. Etiology
QZ 140-190 Manifestations of Disease
QZ 200-380 Neoplasms. Cysts

Reference Works. General Works

- QZ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in QZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see QZ 23-24.
- QZ 4** General works
Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.
- QZ 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- QZ 7** By individual authors
- QZ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- QZ 11** History (Table G)
- QZ 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- QZ 11.5** Paleopathology
- QZ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.
- QZ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- QZ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- QZ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on schools of clinical pathology; also include here works on the history of schools of pathology. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- QZ 19.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- QZ 20.5 Research (General)
Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.
- QZ 21 Pathology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- QZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals
- QZ 23 Collective
- QZ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- QZ 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify catalogs here.
- QZ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- QZ 27 Collective
- QZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- QZ 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.3 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 32.4 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- QZ 33 Comparative pathology
- QZ 35 Postmortem examination
Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800-867.
- QZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Pathogenesis. Etiology

- QZ 40 Pathogenesis. Etiology
Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.
- QZ 42 Iatrogenic disease (General). Medication errors
- [QZ 45] [This number not used]
- QZ 50 Genetic causes of disease
Classify works on pathologic genetic processes in QU 477.
- QZ 52 Genetic testing
- QZ 53 Age factors. Sex factors
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.
- QZ 55 Trauma (Physical)
- [QZ 57] [This number not used]

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- QZ 59 Chemical agents
QZ 65 Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses (General)
Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.
QZ 85 Animal parasites
QZ 105 Nutrition disorders
Cf. WD 100-175 for clinical aspects.
QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies

Manifestations of Disease

- QZ 140 General manifestations of disease
QZ 150 Local reactions to injury and disease
QZ 160 Physiological stress
QZ 170 Circulatory disorders
QZ 180 Degenerative processes. Disorders of metabolism
Cf. WD 200-226 for clinical aspects.
QZ 190 Local disorders of growth
(*e.g., Hyperplasia*)

Neoplasms. Cysts

- QZ 200 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)
Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
QZ 201 Popular works
Classify here popular works on all aspects of neoplasms.
QZ 202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness
QZ 204 Precancerous conditions
QZ 206 Research (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject, *e.g.*, on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.
QZ 220 Epidemiology (Table G)
QZ 220.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
QZ 241 Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods
QZ 266 Therapy
QZ 267 Drug therapy
QZ 268 Surgical techniques
QZ 269 Radiotherapy
QZ 275 Pediatric oncology. Adolescent oncology (General)
Classify here all aspects of pediatric and adolescent neoplasms in general; classify works on particular neoplasms with the neoplasm. Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
- Specific types of neoplasms
Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on dysfunction, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.
- QZ 310 Embryonal and mixed tumors
- [QZ 320] [This number not used]
Classify tumors derived from developmental faults in QZ 310.
- [QZ 330] [This number not used]
Classify tumors derived from fetal membranes in QZ 310.
- QZ 340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues
QZ 345 Sarcoma
QZ 350 Leukemia. Lymphoma. Hematologic neoplasms
Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.

QZ 365
QZ 380

Glandular and epithelial tissue. Carcinoma (General or not elsewhere classified)
Nerve tissue

W

General Medicine. Health Professions

Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the health professions.

W 1-28 Reference Works. General Works
W 32-64 Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations
W 74-81 Medical Economics
W 82-83.1 Biomedical Technology
W 84-85.5 Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy
W 87-96 Professional Practice
W 100-275 Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans
W 322-323 Social Welfare through Medicine
W 601-925 Forensic Sciences
 W 601-750 Reference and General Works
 W 775-867 Medicolegal Examination
 W 900-925 Disability Evaluation. Compensation

Reference Works. General Works

- W 1 Serials. Periodicals
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 2 Serial documents (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here government administrative reports and statistics, including administrative reports and statistics on several hospitals under governmental administration. Cf. WX 2 Hospital administrative reports and statistics.
- W 3 Congresses
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications, with the exception of analytics to ongoing serial publications already classified in W3.
- W 3.5 Directories of congresses
(Used for both monographs and serials)
As of July 1, 1988, NLM no longer assigns W3.5 or ZW 3 to newly acquired publications.
- W 4A American dissertations on clinical research, by author
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject; classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270. NLM does not use W 4A for current materials.
- W 4 Dissertations on clinical research by university
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify other topics and reproductions by subject. NLM does not use W4 for current materials.
- W 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
- W 6 Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes
- W 7 By individual authors
- W 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- W 10 Travels (including expeditions and voyages)
Classify works on travel medicine at WA 108.

- [W 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice or services in general in WZ. Classify the history of forensic sciences in W 611.
- W 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
- W 15 Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.
- W 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify serial government administrative reports and statistics in W2.
- W 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- W 18 Education
Classify here works about education and the history of medical education. For education in the history of medicine, see WZ 18.
- W 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 19 Schools and colleges (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. For schools of individual specialties, see appropriate schedule.
- W 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 19.5 School catalogs, announcements, etc. (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here works of all schools including schools of dentistry and nursing.
- W 20 Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- W 20.5 Biomedical research (General)
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- W 20.55 Special topics, A-Z
- W 20.55.A5 Animal experimentation. Animal testing alternatives
 - W 20.55.C5 Clinical trials
 - W 20.55.E7 Ethics in research
 - W 20.55.F4 Fetal research
 - W 20.55.H9 Human experimentation. Research subjects
 - W 20.55.T7 Translational medical research
- W 20.9 Fraternities (Cutter from name of fraternity)
- W 21 Medicine as a profession. Peer review
Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialties in general in W 87.
- W 21.5 Allied health personnel. Allied health professions
Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193.
Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

- W 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here works on research laboratories in general. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- W 23 Collective
W 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 26 Equipment and supplies
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs as well as catalogs of special equipment, e.g., tables and chairs in doctors' waiting rooms. Include works on history of instruments in general.
- W 26.5 Informatics. Health informatics
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- W 26.55 Special topics, A-Z
W 26.55.A7 Artificial intelligence. Expert systems
W 26.55.A9 Automatic data processing
W 26.55.C7 Computers. Computer systems
W 26.55.D2 Decision making, Computer-assisted
Classify works on computer-assisted diagnosis (general) in WB 141; on computer-assisted therapy (general) in WB 300.
- W 26.55.I4 Information systems. Information storage and retrieval
W 26.55.S6 Software
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- W 27 Collective
W 28 Individual (Cutter from name of institution or exhibit)

Law. Ethics. Professional-Patient Relations

- W 32 Laws (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 32.5 Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
- W 32.6 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33 Laws and discussion of laws governing medical practice (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [W 39] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks for the health professions in W 49.
- W 40 Licensure (Table G)
W 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- W 44 Malpractice (Table G)
W 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 50 Medical ethics
Classify clinical ethics in WB 60.
- W 58 Advertising
- W 61 Medical philosophy and logic
- W 62 Physicians' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.
- W 64 Referral and consultation (General)
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

Medical Economics

- W 74 Medical economics. Health care costs (General) (Table G)
Cf. W 50 for economic aspects of medical ethics.
- W 74.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 76 Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics (Table G)
Classify works limited to allied health manpower in W 21.5.
- W 76.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 79 Income of physicians
W 80 Practice management (including business administration)
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.
- W 81 Medical tourism

Biomedical Technology

- W 82 Biomedical technology (General)
- W 83 Telemedicine (General) (Table G)
W 83.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Health Services. Patients and Patient Advocacy

- W 84 Health services. Delivery of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number.
- W 84.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.3 Research (General)
W 84.4 Quality of health care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on quality of health care relating only to private practice in WB 50.
- W 84.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.5 Comprehensive health care. Community medicine
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.
- W 84.6 Primary health care (General) (Table G)
W 84.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
W 84.7 Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- W 84.8 Patient care team
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.
- W 85 Patients. Attitude and compliance
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject, e.g., toward hospitals, WX 158.5.
- W 85.2 Patient satisfaction
- W 85.4 Patient rights. Advocacy
- W 85.5 Right to die. Advance directives. Living wills
Cf. WB 310 Hospice care. Terminal care.

Professional Practice

- W 87 Professional practice
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.
- W 88 Administrative work. Teaching. Research
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.
- W 89 General or family practice (As a specialty). Private practice
Classify works for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.
- W 90 Specialization (General)
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.
- W 92 Group practice. Partnership practice
- [W 94] [This number not used]
- W 96 Institutional practice

Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans

Classify works on Medicare and medical care plans for the aged in WT 31.

- W 100 General works
Cf. W 275 General service plans by country.
- W 125 Voluntary pre-payment plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
- W 125.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 130 Managed care plans (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
- W 130.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 132 Health maintenance organizations (Table G)
- W 132.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 160 Hospitalization insurance. Major medical insurance. Long-term care insurance. Medigap insurance (Table G)
- W 160.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 185 Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state) (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
- W 185.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 225 Medicine as function of the state (Table G)
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.
- W 225.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 250 Medical care for low-income, uninsured and indigent groups. Medicaid (Table G)
- W 250.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

- W 255 Nursing insurance
- W 260 Dental insurance. State dentistry (Table G)
W 260.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 265 Pharmaceutical insurance (Table G)
W 265.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 270 Psychiatric insurance (Table G)
W 270.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 275 Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (General or not elsewhere classified) (Table G)
Cf. W 100 General works, not subdivided by country. Classify works on specific types of insurance with the insurance.

Social Welfare through Medicine

- W 322 Medical social work
Include works on social service in hospitals here. Cf. WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work.
- W 323 Missions. Missionaries
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

Forensic Sciences

Reference and General Works

- W 601 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in W 622. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see W 623-624.
- W 605 Collected works (General)
W 607 By several authors
By individual authors
- W 609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- W 611 History (Table G)
W 611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- W 613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 615 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 616 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 617 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.
- W 618 Education

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

Classify here works about education.

- W 618.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- W 622 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 622.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- W 623 Collective
W 624 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- W 625 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- W 626 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- W 626.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc., on medicolegal subjects
- W 627 Collective
W 628 Individual (Cutter from name of institution, exhibit, etc.)
- [W 632] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only in W 32.5-32.6. Cf. W 700.
- W 639 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- W 700 General works
Classify here general works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5-32.6.
- W 705 Forensic dentistry
- W 725 Expert testimony
- W 740 Forensic psychiatry. Forensic psychology
Classify works on commitment in WM 32-33.
- W 750 Other forensic sciences
Include here works on specialties not elsewhere classified, e.g., forensic chemistry, forensic anthropology, forensic toxicology, forensic genetics. Classify works on forensic nursing in WY 170.

Medicolegal Examination

- W 775 Medicolegal forensic examination (General)
- W 780 Examination of the living
- W 783 Malingering
- W 786 Biometric identification. Genetic identification
- W 789 Legal establishment of the beginning of life
- W 791 Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy
- W 795 Rape. Sexual offenses

- Classify works on child sexual abuse in WA 325.
- W 800 Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners
- W 820 Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death
- W 822 Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body
- W 825 Determination of cause of death. Forensic autopsy
- W 843 Trauma
- W 860 Criminal violence. Homicide
- W 864 Suicide
- W 867 Criminal abortion. Infanticide
- Cf. WQ 225 for medical aspects of spontaneous abortion; WQ 440 for medical aspects of therapeutic or induced abortion; HQ 767-767.52 for social aspects of induced abortion.

Disability Evaluation. Compensation

- W 900 Forensic aspects of insurance
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice when available in NLM schedules or in HG 9990 if general material.
- W 910 Forensic aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence
- W 925 Forensic aspects of occupational disease and injury
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

Public Health

WA 1-106 Reference Works. General Works
WA 108-245 Preventive Medicine
WA 250-295 Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters
WA 300-395 Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495 Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene
WA 525-590 Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847 Sanitation. Environmental Control
 WA 670-674 General Sanitation and Environmental Control
 WA 675-690 Water
 WA 695-722 Food. Food Safety
 WA 730-744 Drugs. Cosmetics
 WA 750-776 Air. Noise
 WA 778-790 Waste
 WA 795-830 Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities
 WA 840-847 Mortuary Practice
WA 900-950 Statistics. Surveys

Reference Works. General Works

- WA 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WA 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WA 23-24.
- WA 4 Works on general hygiene
Classify works on personal hygiene only in QT 180-275.
- WA 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WA 7 By individual authors
- WA 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WA 11 History (Table G)
WA 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 16 Tables. Statistics
Use for serials only; for monographs, use WA 900.
- WA 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WA 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WA 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WA 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of public health (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 20.5 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WA 21 Public health as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WA 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WA 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WA 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WA 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.
- WA 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WA 27 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WA 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)
- WA 30 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in public health (General)
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.
- WA 30.5 Environmental medicine. Environmental illness
- WA 31 Social medicine. Medical sociology
- WA 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
- WA 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WA 54 Registration and certification of the dead
- WA 55 Registration of notifiable diseases
- WA 100 General works
- WA 105 Epidemiology

Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and methods here. Classify works on epidemiologic methods alone in WA 950. Classify statistics in WA 900.

WA 106 Disease reservoirs

Preventive Medicine

WA 108 Preventive health services. Preventive medicine (General)

WA 110 Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on insect control in QX 600; on other pest control in WA 240; on control of sexually transmitted diseases in WC 142.

WA 115 Immunization
Classify works on public health aspects of immunization here. Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 800-815.

WA 230 Quarantine

Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.

WA 234 Port and maritime quarantine

WA 240 Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.

WA 243 Diagnostic services
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.

WA 245 Mass screening. Multiphasic screening

Accident and Injury Prevention. Disasters

WA 250 General works
Classify works on occupational accidents and their prevention in WA 485.

WA 260 Protective devices (General)
Classify works on protective devices in sports and leisure activities in QT 250-261.

WA 275 Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of driving

WA 288 Accidents in the home, office, etc.
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents.

WA 289 Consumer protection and product safety (General)

WA 290 Emergency responders
Classify here works on all types of emergency responders. Classify works on services provided by emergency medical technicians alone at WX 215.

WA 292 First aid in illness and injury
(*e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries*)
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396. Classify works on wilderness medicine in WB 107.

WA 295 Disasters. Disaster medicine. Rescue work. Terrorism
Works on preparedness, response, and rescue in major public health emergencies are classified here. Classify disaster planning in hospitals in WX 185. Classify hospital emergency service in WX 215.

Health Problems of Special Population Groups

- WA 300 Health issues of special population groups (Table G)
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include here works on particular groups not elsewhere classified.
- WA 300.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 305 Mental health of special population groups (Table G)
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.
- WA 305.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 306 Men's health
- WA 308 Family health
Cf. W 89 Family practice as a specialty; WB 110 for works for the family doctor.
- WA 309 Women's health (Table G)
Cf. WA 491 Protection of women in the workplace.
- WA 309.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 310 Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare. Maternal health services (Table G)
- WA 310.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 320 Child welfare. Child health services (Table G)
- WA 320.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 325 Child abuse
Classify works on the psychological effect on the child at WS 350, etc.; on adult survivors of child abuse at WM 167.
- WA 330 Adolescent health services
- WA 350 School health and hygiene services. School dental health services
Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.
- WA 351 Universities and colleges
- WA 352 School mental health services
Classify works on diseases in WM.
- WA 353 Universities and colleges
- WA 360 Veterans health
- WA 380 Urban health and hygiene
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.
- WA 390 Rural health and hygiene
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.
- WA 395 Health in developing countries (General)
Classify works on public health in specific countries or regions in WA 300.

Occupational Medicine, Health, and Hygiene

- WA 400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace; WR 600 Occupational dermatitis; WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology. For specific non-industrial occupations see WA 487.5.
- WA 412 Medical and dental services
- WA 420 Violence in the workplace (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify violence in health facilities at WX 185.

- WA 440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases
WA 450 Air quality in the workplace
WA 465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 600-662; or if pesticides in WA 240.
- WA 470 Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration
WA 475 Occupational fatigue
- WA 485 Occupational accidents and injuries. Safety equipment (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular injuries by system.
- WA 487 Accidents and injuries in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial. Classify works on particular injuries by system.
By occupation, A-Z
- WA 487.5 Artists
WA 487.5.A78 Dancers
WA 487.5.D4 Emergency responders
WA 487.5.E6 Firefighters
WA 487.5.F4 Health Personnel
WA 487.5.H4
- WA 491 Women's occupational health
Cf. WA 309 Women's health.
- WA 495 Occupational mental health services

Health Administration and Organization

- WA 525 General works
- WA 530 International health administration (Table G)
WA 530.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 540 National and state health administration (Table G)
WA 540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 541 Regional health planning (Table G)
WA 541.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 546 Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)
WA 546.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 550 Family planning services (Table G)
WA 550.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 590 Health education. Health communication
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on hygiene in QT 200.

Sanitation. Environmental Control

General Sanitation and Environmental Control

- WA 670 General works
- WA 671 Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)

Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.

- WA 672 Inspection. Surveys (Table G)
- WA 672.1 Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
General coverage (Not Table G)
- WA 674 Military hygiene

Water

- WA 675 Water. Water supply. Sources
- WA 686 Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.
Analysis
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.
- WA 687 Saline water conversion
- WA 689 Pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on industrial seawater pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 820.
- WA 690 Purification

Food. Food Safety

- WA 695 Food. Food supply. Food inspection
- WA 697 Pure food laws
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32-33.
- WA 701 Adulteration and contamination
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.
- WA 703 Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)
- WA 707 Meat and poultry inspection
- WA 710 Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)
- WA 712 Food additives
- WA 715 Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products
- WA 716 Analysis
- WA 719 Pasteurization
- WA 722 Fats. Oils. Margarine

Drugs. Cosmetics

- WA 730 Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.
- WA 744 Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons

Air. Noise

- WA 750 Air sanitation and hygiene
- WA 754 Pollution and pollutants
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.
- WA 770 Ventilating. Heating
- WA 774 Air conditioning

WA 776 Noise and noise abatement

Waste

WA 778 Waste products. Waste disposal
WA 780 Refuse and garbage disposal
WA 785 Sewage disposal. Soil pollution
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.

WA 788 Hazardous waste. Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.

WA 790 Medical waste. Dental waste

Housing. Buildings. Public Facilities

WA 795 Housing

WA 799 Public buildings. Restaurants

WA 810 Public transportation

WA 820 Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools

WA 830 Toilet facilities

Mortuary Practice

WA 840 Mortuary practice
WA 844 Embalming
WA 846 Burial. Cemeteries
WA 847 Cremation

Statistics. Surveys

WA 900 Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys)
(Table G)
Classify mortality statistics here. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146-146.1. Classify works on
health care surveys in W 84.3; Classify works on dental surveys in WU 30.

WA 900.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WA 950 Theory or methods of medical statistics. Epidemiologic methods
Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

WB

Practice of Medicine

- WB 1-117 Reference Works. General Works
- WB 120-130 Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson
- WB 141-293 Diagnosis
 - WB 141-142 General Diagnosis
 - WB 143-182 Signs and Symptoms
 - WB 200-288 Physical Diagnosis
 - WB 290-293 Medical History. Clinical Reports
- WB 300-962 Therapeutics
 - WB 300-391 General Therapeutics
 - WB 400-449 Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy
 - WB 460-556 Physical and Occupational Therapy
 - WB 700-760 Medical Climatology
 - WB 880-962 Complementary and Alternative Therapies

Reference Works. General Works

- WB 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WB 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WB 23-24.

Collected works (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collected works on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5-7 on the medical profession.
- WB 5 By several authors
- WB 7 By individual authors
- WB 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WB 11] [This number not used]
History of a specific topic is classed with the topic. Classify the history of medical practice in WZ.
- WB 13 Encyclopedias
Classify dictionaries in W 13.
- WB 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.
- WB 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
(e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.)
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WB 18 Education
Classify here materials on education in the special systems of therapeutics or other topics specific to this schedule. Classify materials on general medical education in W 18.
- WB 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

subject.

- WB 22 Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify works on research laboratories in general in W 23-24. Classify works on clinical laboratories in general in QY 23-24. Classify works on specific types of laboratories in the appropriate schedule, e.g., hospital laboratories in WX 207.
- WB 23 Collective
WB 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WB 25 Technique of research in internal medicine
Classify works on technique of research limited to a particular subject with the subject.
- WB 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.
- [WB 26.5] [This number not used]
Classify works on medical informatics, data processing or computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy, e.g., Homeopathy.
Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
- WB 27 Collective (Table G)
WB 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WB 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WB 28.5 Collective
WB 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WB 29 Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops
Cf. WM 29-29.1 Mental health facilities.
- WB 32 Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WB 50 Medical practice (Table G)
Includes works dealing with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84-84.3.
- WB 50.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WB 55 Traditional medicine (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works dealing with traditional medicine as currently practiced. Use WZ for the history of traditional medicine.
- WB 55.A3 African traditional medicine
WB 55.A7 Arabic medicine
WB 55.A9 Ayurvedic medicine

| | |
|----------|--|
| WB 55.C4 | Chinese traditional medicine |
| WB 55.F3 | Far East traditional medicine |
| WB 55.K3 | Kampo medicine |
| WB 55.K6 | Korean traditional medicine |
| WB 55.M6 | Mongolian traditional medicine |
| WB 55.T5 | Tibetan traditional medicine |
| WB 55.U5 | Unani medicine |
| WB 60 | Bioethics. Clinical ethics. Clinical ethics committees Classify works on hospital clinical ethics committees in WX 150. |
| WB 65 | Euthanasia. Assisted suicide |
| WB 100 | General works |
| WB 101 | Ambulatory care (General) Cf. WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics, ambulatory care facilities. |
| WB 102 | Clinical medicine |
| WB 102.5 | Evidence-based practice |
| WB 103 | Behavioral medicine |
| WB 104 | Medical psychology |
| WB 105 | Emergency medicine. Medical emergencies Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292. |
| WB 107 | Wilderness medicine |
| WB 110 | General practice (including family practice) Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89. |
| WB 112 | Osteopathic medicine |
| WB 113 | Integrative medicine |
| WB 115 | Internal medicine |
| WB 116 | Military medicine |
| WB 117 | Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation (General) Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use. |

Home Health Care. Works about Medicine for the Layperson

| | |
|--------|---|
| WB 120 | Household medical books. Self-care for the layperson Classify works about consumer health information at WA 590. |
| WB 130 | General works for laypersons Classify here works on general medicine for a non-medical audience. |

Diagnosis

General Diagnosis

| | |
|--------|---------------|
| WB 141 | General works |
|--------|---------------|

Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.

- WB 141.4 Health status
- WB 141.5 Differential diagnosis
- WB 142 Prognosis. Monitoring

Signs and Symptoms

- WB 143 Signs and symptoms
- WB 146 Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue
- WB 152 Chills. Fever
- WB 158 Dehydration. Edema
- WB 176 Pain
- WB 182 Syncope. Coma

Physical Diagnosis

- WB 200 Physical diagnosis (General)
- WB 205 Technique of physical examination
- WB 270 Temperature
- WB 275 Inspection. Palpation
- WB 278 Auscultation. Percussion
- WB 280 Blood pressure
- WB 282 Pulse
- WB 284 Respiration
- WB 286 Body weights and measures
- WB 288 Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation
- [WB 289] [This number not used]
Classify diagnostic use of ultrasonics in WN 208.

Medical History. Clinical Reports

- WB 290 Medical history taking
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.
- WB 293 Collections of clinical case reports
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with the disease.

Therapeutics

General Therapeutics

- WB 300 General works
- WB 305 Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.
- WB 310 Hospice care. Palliative care. Terminal care
Cf. W 85.5 Right to die; WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

- WB 320 Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255-7256.
- WB 325 Aftercare
Cf. WM 29-29.1 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.
- WB 327 Self care
- WB 330 Drug therapy
Cf. QV Pharmacology.
- WB 340 Drug Administration
WB 342 Inhalation. Intranasal
WB 344 Rectal
WB 346 Cutaneous
WB 350 Oral. Enteral
WB 354 Injections. Infusions
- WB 356 Blood transfusion
- WB 365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 369 Acupuncture. Acupuncture therapy. Moxibustion
WB 369.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
WB 369.5.A17 Acupressure
WB 369.5.A18 Acupuncture Analgesia
WB 369.5.E2 Ear acupuncture
WB 369.5.E4 Electroacupuncture
WB 369.5.M5 Meridians. Acupuncture points
WB 369.5.M9 Moxibustion
WB 371 Cupping. Counterirritation
(*e.g., Mustard plasters*)
WB 373 Punctures (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WB 375] [This number not used]
WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture
WB 379 Biopsy
WB 381 Phlebotomy. Bloodletting
WB 391 Tissue therapy (Historical). Organotherapy

Diet Therapy and Nutrition Therapy

- WB 400 Dietetics. Diet therapy. Nutrition therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, e.g., atherogenic diet in WG 550. Classify works on normal dietary practice in QT 235. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145-145.5. Classify works on diet therapy in children in WS 366. Classify works on nutrition therapy in children in WS 115-130; in the aged WT 115.
- WB 405 Dietary cookbooks (General)
WB 410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube
WB 420 Fasting
WB 422 Macrobiotic diet
WB 424 Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets. Dietary use in health and disease
WB 425 Fat control
Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.
WB 426 Meat diets. Protein control
WB 427 Carbohydrate control
WB 428 Milk diets. Calcium control
WB 430 Vegetable diets. Fruit diets

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WB 431 Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads
WB 432 Raw food diets
WB 433 Beverages
WB 438 Coffee. Tea. Chocolate
WB 442 Water. Mineral waters
Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.
WB 444 Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer
WB 447 Miscellaneous food preparations
(*e.g.*, Yeast)
WB 449 Diet fads (Critical and historical material)
Classify here critical and historical works.

Physical and Occupational Therapy

- WB 460 Physical medicine. Physical therapy
WB 469 Heat therapy. Induced hyperthermia
WB 473 Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold
WB 480 Ultraviolet therapy. Heliotherapy. Light therapy
WB 495 Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy
WB 510 Diathermy
WB 515 Ultrasonic therapy
WB 520 Hydrotherapy (General)
WB 525 Balneology
WB 535 Musculoskeletal manipulations (General or not elsewhere classified)
WB 537 Massage
WB 541 Exercise therapy
Cf. QT 255 Physical education
WB 543 Breathing exercises
WB 545 Rest. Relaxation
Classify works on hygienic aspects of rest and relaxation in QT 265.
WB 550 Therapeutic use of music
Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.
WB 555 Occupational therapy
Classify works on occupational therapy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.
WB 556 Recreation therapy
Classify works on recreation therapy in psychotherapy in WM 450.5.R4.

Medical Climatology

- WB 700 Medical geography. Geography of disease
WB 710 Diseases of geographic areas
WB 720 Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300-305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.
WB 750 Climatotherapy
Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.
WB 760 Health resorts (Table G)
Includes history.
WB 760.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Complementary and Alternative Therapies

- WB 880 Mind-body interactions. Mental healing
Classify works on history in WB 900.
- WB 885 Spiritual therapies
Classify works on history in WB 900. Cf. WM 427 for spiritual therapies used in psychotherapy.
- WB 890 Complementary therapies (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880-885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease.
- WB 900 History (General or not elsewhere classified below)
- WB 903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)
Includes history. Cf. BP 595-597 General works.
- WB 905 Chiropractic
- WB 905.6 History and philosophy
- WB 905.7 Chiropractic as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on education in WB 18.
- WB 905.8 Diagnosis
- WB 905.9 Therapeutics
- WB 920 Eclecticism
Includes history.
- WB 925 Herbal medicine. Phytotherapy
Includes history.
- WB 930 Homeopathy
Includes history.
- WB 935 Naturopathy
Includes history.
- WB 940 Osteopathic manipulation
Classify works on history in WZ.
- WB 960 Radiesthesia
Includes history.
- WB 962 Reflexotherapy
Includes history.

WC

Communicable Diseases

Classify here all major systemic infectious diseases with the exception of tuberculosis, which classes in WF 200-415.

- A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected, e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220-245.

Classify diseases for which no specific class number exists here on the basis of likeness, e.g., pseudoglanders with glanders in WC 330.

Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias (WC 202-209) and the dysenteries (WC 280-285).

- Classify works on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ.

WC 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WC 140-185 Sexually Transmitted Diseases

WC 195-425 Infection. Bacterial Infections

WC 195 General Infection

WC 200-255 Bacterial Infections

WC 260-290 Enteric Infections

WC 302-425 Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

WC 450-475 Mycoses

WC 500-590 Virus Diseases

WC 500 General Virus Diseases

WC 501-502 General RNA Virus Infections

WC 503-503.7 Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

WC 505-520 Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

WC 522-532 Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

WC 534-556 Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

WC 570-593 Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

WC 600-660 Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

WC 680-950 Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

Reference Works. General Works

- WC 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WC 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WC 23-24.
- WC 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WC 7 By individual authors
- WC 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WC 11 History (General) (Table G)
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
- WC 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

| | |
|---------|--|
| WC 15 | Classification. Terminology <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WC 16 | Tables. Statistics <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WC 17 | Atlases. Pictorial works Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases. |
| WC 18 | Education Classify here works about education. |
| WC 18.2 | Educational materials <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject. |
| WC 19 | Schools, departments, and faculties of infectious diseases (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. |
| WC 19.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WC 20 | Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. |
| WC 22 | Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WC 22.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WC 23 | Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Collective |
| WC 24 | Individual (Cutter from name of institution) |
| WC 25 | Laboratory manuals. Technique |
| WC 26 | Equipment and supplies Classify catalogs in W 26. |
| WC 26.5 | Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. |
| WC 27 | Isolation and quarantine hospitals. Clinics, dispensaries, etc. Leper colonies Collective (Table G) |
| WC 27.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) |
| WC 28 | Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G) |
| WC 28.5 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. Collective |
| WC 28.6 | Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) |
| [WC 32] | [This number not used] Classify laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 32. |
| [WC 33] | [This number not used] Classify discussion of laws relating to infectious diseases in WA 33. |
| WC 39 | Handbooks. Resource guides |

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WC 100 General works

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

- WC 140 Sexually transmitted diseases
Classify works on AIDS and HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WC 142 Public health control measures
(e.g., *Contact tracing*)
- WC 144 Prevention
- WC 150 Gonorrhea
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.
- WC 155 Chancroid
- WC 160 Syphilis
- WC 161 Congenital
- WC 162 Primary. Secondary
- WC 164 Tertiary
- WC 165 Neurosyphilis
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.
- WC 168 Cardiovascular
- [WC 169] [This number not used]
Classify gummatous lesions in WC 165.
- WC 170 Treatment
- WC 180 Granuloma inguinale
- WC 185 Lymphogranuloma venereum

General Infection

Infection. Bacterial Infections

- WC 195 Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals; WU 29 for prevention and control of cross infection in dental health facilities or in the provision of dental care.

Bacterial Infections

- WC 200 Bacterial infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on localized bacterial infections by site.
- WC 202 Pneumonia (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 204 Pneumococcal pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia
- WC 207 Viral pneumonia
- WC 209 Aspiration pneumonia
- WC 210 Streptococcal infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.
- WC 214 Scarlet fever
- WC 217 Pneumococcal infections
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.
- WC 220 Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.
- WC 230 Focal infection
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.

| | |
|--------|--|
| WC 234 | Erysipelas |
| WC 240 | Bacteremia. Sepsis. Toxemias Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215. |
| WC 242 | Listeriosis |
| WC 245 | Meningococcal infections |
| WC 246 | Mycoplasmatales infections |
| WC 250 | Staphylococcal infections Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268. |
| WC 255 | Wound infection Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection. |

Enteric Infections

| | |
|--------|--|
| WC 260 | Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350. |
| WC 262 | Cholera |
| WC 264 | Epidemics |
| WC 266 | Paratyphoid fevers |
| WC 268 | Bacterial food poisoning Classify works on contamination of food by specific chemicals with the chemical involved. Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500-530. |
| WC 269 | Salmonella infections Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266. |
| WC 270 | Typhoid fever |
| WC 280 | Dysentery |
| WC 282 | Bacillary dysentery |
| WC 285 | Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730. |
| WC 290 | Escherichia coli infections |

Other Bacterial Infections. Zoonotic Bacterial Infections

| | |
|----------|--|
| WC 302 | Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc. |
| WC 305 | Anthrax |
| WC 310 | Brucellosis |
| WC 318 | Corynebacterium infections |
| WC 320 | Diphtheria |
| WC 330 | Pseudomonas infections. Glanders |
| WC 335 | Leprosy |
| WC 340 | Bordetella infections. Whooping cough |
| WC 350 | Yersinia infections. Plague |
| WC 355 | Epidemics |
| WC 368 | Clostridium infections Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344. |
| WC 370 | Tetanus. Trismus |
| WC 375 | Gas gangrene |
| WC 380 | Tularemia |
| WC 390 | Rat-bite fever |
| WC 400 | Spirochaetales infections |
| [WC 405] | [This number not used] Classify rat-bite fever (sodoku) in WC 390. |
| WC 406 | Borrelia infections. Lyme disease |
| WC 410 | Relapsing fever |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WC 420 Leptospirosis. Weil disease
WC 422 Treponemal infections
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160-170.
WC 425 Yaws

Mycoses

- WC 450 Mycoses (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300-340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.
WC 460 Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis
WC 465 Histoplasmosis
WC 470 Candidiasis
Classify works on cutaneous candidiasis in WR 300.
WC 475 Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis

General Virus Diseases

Virus Diseases

- WC 500 Virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

General RNA Virus Infections

- WC 501 RNA virus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 502 Retroviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)

Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome. HIV Infections

- WC 503 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. HIV infections
WC 503.1 Diagnosis
WC 503.2 Therapy
WC 503.3 Etiology. Transmission
WC 503.4 Epidemiology (Table G)
WC 503.41 General coverage (Not Table G)
WC 503.5 Complications
WC 503.6 Prevention and control
WC 503.7 Psychosocial aspects

Viral Respiratory Tract Infections. Respirovirus Infections

- WC 505 Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 510 Common cold
WC 512 Orthomyxoviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 515 Human influenza
WC 518 Respirovirus Infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on measles in WC 580.
WC 520 Mumps

Infectious Mononucleosis. Arbovirus Infections

- WC 522 Infectious mononucleosis

- WC 524 Arbovirus infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on arbovirus encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.
- [WC 525] [This number not used]
Classify psittacosis [ornithosis] in WC 660.
- WC 526 Phlebotomus fever
WC 528 Dengue
WC 530 Yellow fever
WC 532 Epidemics

Viral Hemorrhagic Fevers. Other Virus Diseases

- WC 534 Viral hemorrhagic fevers
WC 536 Human viral hepatitis
WC 540 Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.
- WC 550 Rabies
WC 555 Poliomyelitis
WC 556 Prevention and control

Infectious Viral Skin Diseases

- WC 570 Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 571 Herpesviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.
- WC 572 Chickenpox
WC 575 Herpes zoster
WC 578 Herpes simplex
WC 580 Measles
WC 582 Rubella
WC 584 Poxviridae infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
WC 585 Smallpox
WC 588 Prevention and control
WC 590 Epidemics
[WC 593] [This number not used]
Classify cat-scratch disease in WC 640.

Rickettsiaceae Infections. Chlamydiaceae Infections

- WC 600 Rickettsiaceae infections. Chlamydiaceae infections. Tick-borne diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 602 Trench fever
WC 605 Epidemic louse-borne typhus
WC 610 Epidemics
WC 615 Endemic flea-borne typhus
WC 620 Rocky Mountain spotted fever
WC 625 Other tick-borne rickettsial infections
(*e.g.*, *Q fever*)
- WC 630 Scrub typhus
WC 635 Other mite-borne rickettsial infections
WC 640 Bartonellaceae infections
WC 660 Psittacosis

Tropical and Parasitic Diseases

- WC 680 Tropical diseases (General)
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.
- WC 695 Parasitic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WC 698 Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.
- WC 700 Protozoan infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.
- WC 705 Trypanosomiasis
- WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WC 725 Toxoplasmosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 730 Coccidiosis
- WC 735 Balantidiasis
- WC 750 Malaria
- WC 755 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WC 755.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WC 765 Prevention and control
- WC 770 Therapy
- WC 800 Helminthiasis (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 805 Trematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 810 Schistosomiasis
- [WC 825] [This number not used]
Classify Cestode infections in WC 830.
- WC 830 Cestode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 838 Cysticercosis. Taeniasis
- WC 840 Echinococcosis
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on pulmonary echinococcosis in WF 600.
- WC 850 Nematode infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 855 Trichinellosis
- WC 860 Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis
- WC 865 Strongyloidiasis
- WC 870 Ascariasis
- WC 880 Filariasis and related conditions (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 885 Onchocerciasis
- WC 890 Hookworm infections (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WC 900 Ectoparasitic infestations, disinfestation (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on lice infestations in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.
- WC 950 Zoonoses (General)
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

WD

Disorders of Systemic, Metabolic or Environmental Origin, etc.

The WD schedule consists of a series of sections which deal with subjects that cannot be readily integrated into other schedules because of the underlying framework of the Classification.

- Classify works on history of societies in the general number for each section.

WD 100-175 Nutrition Disorders

WD 200-226 Metabolic Diseases

WD 200-200.1 General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5-214 Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 220-226 Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

WD 300-380 Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

WD 400-430 Animal Poisons

WD 500-530 Plant Poisons

WD 600-670 Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

WD 700-745 Aviation Medicine

WD 750-758 Space Medicine

WD 800 Naval Medicine

Nutrition Disorders

Classify works on nutrition disorders in infancy and childhood in WS 115-130; in the aged in WT 115.

WD 100

General works

Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or elsewhere classified.

WD 101

Handbooks. Resource guides

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WD 105

Deficiency diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular diseases with the disease.

WD 110

Vitamin A deficiency

(e.g., Night blindness)

WD 120

Vitamin B deficiency

WD 122

Thiamine deficiency

(e.g., Beriberi)

WD 124

Riboflavin deficiency

WD 126

Pellagra

WD 140

Ascorbic acid deficiency

(e.g., Scurvy)

WD 145

Vitamin D deficiency

(e.g., Rickets)

WD 150

Vitamin E deficiency

WD 155

Vitamin K deficiency

WD 175

Celiac disease. Sprue

Metabolic Diseases

General Metabolic Diseases

WD 200 General works
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

WD 200.1 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Specific Metabolic Diseases

WD 200.5 Specific diseases or groups of diseases not classified elsewhere, A-Z

WD 200.5.C2 Calcium metabolism disorders
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.

WD 200.5.G6 Glucose metabolism disorders
Classify works on diabetes mellitus in WK 810-850.

WD 200.5.H5 Hyperammonemia
WD 200.5.H8 Lipid metabolism disorders
Classify inborn errors in WD 205.5.L5.

WD 200.5.H9 Hyperprolactinemia
WD 200.5.I7 Iron metabolism disorders

WD 200.5.M2 Malabsorption syndromes
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.

WD 200.5.M6 Mitochondrial diseases
WD 200.5.P4 Phosphorus metabolism disorders
WD 200.5.P7 Protein-losing enteropathies

WD 205 Inborn errors of metabolism (General)
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

WD 205.5 Specific errors or groups of errors not elsewhere classified, A-Z

WD 205.5.A5 Amino acid metabolism
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.

WD 205.5.A6 Amyloidosis
WD 205.5.C2 Carbohydrate metabolism

WD 205.5.H9 Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary

WD 205.5.L5 Lipid metabolism

WD 205.5.M3 Metal metabolism (General)
Classify works on specific disorders separately.

WD 205.5.M4 Minerals
WD 205.5.P2 Paralyzes, Familial periodic

WD 205.5.P6 Porphyrias
WD 205.5.P8 Purine-pyrimidine metabolism

Classify works on gout in WE 350.
WD 205.5.X2 Xanthomatosis

WD 210 Overweight. Obesity
Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.

WD 212 Popular works

WD 214 Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

Water-Electrolyte Imbalance

WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance. Acid-base imbalance

- WD 222 Classify works on water-electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.
Acidosis
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.
- WD 226 Alkalosis

Immunologic and Collagen Diseases. Hypersensitivity

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phagocytic bactericidal dysfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

- WD 300 General works
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.
- WD 301 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 305 Autoimmune diseases (General)
- WD 308 Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and other HIV infections in WC 503-503.7.
- WD 310 Food hypersensitivity
- WD 320 Drug hypersensitivity
- WD 330 Serum sickness
- WD 375 Collagen diseases and other connective tissue diseases (General)
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WD 380 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.
- WD 380 Systemic lupus erythematosus
Cf. WR 152 Cutaneous lupus; WR 245 Lupus vulgaris.

Animal Poisons

Classify here works about animal poisons, poisonous animals, and bites and stings (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify works about diseases caused by animals with the disease.

- WD 400 General works
- WD 401 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 405 Marine forms
- WD 410 Reptiles
- WD 420 Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches
- WD 430 Insects

Plant Poisons

Classify here works about toxic plants and plant poisoning (general or not elsewhere classified). Classify

works about specific plants and diseases caused by plants under the plant or disease.

- WD 500 General works
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.
- WD 501 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 505 Ergotism
- WD 515 Favism
- WD 520 Mushroom poisoning
- WD 530 Milk sickness

Disorders and Injuries of Environmental Origin

- WD 600 General works
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.
- WD 601 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 602 Electric injuries
- WD 605 Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)
- WD 610 Heat stress disorders
- WD 630 Motion sickness
(e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness)
- WD 640 Vibration disorders (General)
Classify works on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.
- WD 650 High air pressure. Submarine medicine
WD 655 Anoxia
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symptoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.
- WD 670 Hypothermia. Frostbite
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Classify works on studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

Aviation Medicine

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700-745; on Space flight alone in WD 750-758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

- WD 700 General works
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.
- WD 701 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WD 703 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WD 704 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general, in aviation medicine alone or in aviation medicine and space medicine combined. Classify works about research in space medicine alone in WD 751. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
- WD 705 Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards
- WD 710 Altitude effects
WD 712 Decompression sickness
WD 715 Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis
- WD 720 Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation
(*e.g.*, *G force*)
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.
- WD 730 Psychological aspects
(*e.g.*, *Fear. Stress*)
- WD 735 Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration
- WD 740 Aviation accidents. Protective devices
- WD 745 Aviation dentistry

Space Medicine

- WD 750 General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
- WD 751 Research (General)
Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WD 751.6 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WD 752 Physiological aspects
- WD 754 Psychological aspects
(*e.g.*, *Fear. Stress*)
- WD 756 Closed ecological systems
- WD 758 Extraterrestrial environment

Naval Medicine

- WD 800 General works

WE

Musculoskeletal System

- Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in children in WS 270.
- Classify works on musculoskeletal disease nursing and nursing of patients with specific musculoskeletal diseases in WY 157.6.

WE 1-141 Reference Works. General Works
WE 168-190 Orthopedic Procedures
WE 200-259 Bones
WE 300-400 Joint and Connective Tissues
WE 500-600 Muscles and Tendons
WE 700-708 Head and Neck
WE 710-760 Torso
WE 800-886 Extremities
 WE 800 General Extremities
 WE 805-835 Upper Extremity
 WE 850-886 Lower Extremity
WE 890 Podiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WE 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.
- WE 5** Collected works (General)
WE 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WE 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WE 11** History (Table G)
WE 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WE 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WE 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WE 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WE 21 Orthopedics, osteology or rheumatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WE 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WE 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WE 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WE 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.
- WE 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WE 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WE 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WE 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WE 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WE 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WE 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WE 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty only in WE 21.
Classify works on diseases only in WE 140.
- WE 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)
- WE 102 Physiology. Biochemistry

- WE 103 Classify works on muscle physiology only in WE 504.
WE 104 Movement. Locomotion
Proprioception. Psychomotor performance
- WE 140 Diseases (General)
WE 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
Classify material on a specific site with the site.

Orthopedic Procedures

- WE 168 Orthopedic procedures (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on orthopedics as a profession in WE 21.
- WE 170 Amputation
Classify here all works on amputation regardless of site.
- WE 172 Artificial limbs
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WE 175 Dislocations. Sprains
- WE 180 Fractures (General or not elsewhere classified)
For osteoporotic fractures see WE 250.
- WE 182 Open fractures
- WE 185 Fracture fixation
- WE 190 Bone transplantation

Bones

- WE 200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
- WE 202 Bone physiology
- WE 225 Bone diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.
- WE 250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200-205.5.
- WE 251 Osteomyelitis and other infectious bone diseases
- WE 253 Osteoarticular tuberculosis
- WE 258 Neoplasms. Cysts
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.
- WE 259 Osteochondritis. Osteochondrosis

Joint and Connective Tissues

- WE 300 Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage
Classify works on specific sites by site.
- WE 304 Joint diseases
- WE 312 Surgery
Classify arthroplasty of a specific joint with the joint.
- WE 344 Arthritis
- WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.
- WE 348 Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis
- WE 350 Gout
- WE 400 Synovial bursa. Bursitis

Muscles and Tendons

- WE 500 Muscles (General). Fascia
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
- WE 504 Muscle physiology
WE 510 Trigger points
WE 544 Rheumatic diseases
WE 545 Contracture
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.
- WE 550 Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400-475.
- WE 552 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
WE 555 Myasthenia gravis
WE 559 Muscular dystrophies
- WE 560 Electromyography
- WE 600 Tendons

Head and Neck

- WE 700 Head and neck
WE 705 Head. Face
Cf. WU 101-102 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone written for the otolaryngologist in WV 201.
- WE 706 Head and neck injuries
Classify works on bone and soft tissue injuries of the face and skull here; classify works which include brain injury at WL 354; classify works on neck injuries alone at WE 708.
- WE 707 Head and neck neoplasms
Classify here works on the head and neck or the skull. Classify works on the neck alone at WE 708.
- WE 708 Neck

Torso

- WE 710 Torso (General or not elsewhere classified)
WE 715 Thorax
Classify works on anatomy and physiology here as well as those on bone disorders and malformations. Classify works on organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.
- WE 720 Back
WE 725 Spine. Vertebrae
Cf. Spinal cord WL 400-405; classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750.
- WE 727 Spinal diseases
Cf. Spinal cord diseases WL 402-403. Classify works on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.
- WE 730 Congenital abnormalities
WE 735 Spinal curvatures
WE 737 Spinal injuries
WE 740 Intervertebral discs
WE 750 Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region
WE 755 Low back pain. Sciatica
WE 760 Pelvis
Classify works on gynecological aspects of the pelvis in WP 155.

Extremities

General Extremities

WE 800 Extremities

Upper Extremity

WE 805 Upper extremity
WE 810 Shoulder. Upper arm
WE 812 Axilla
WE 820 Elbow. Forearm
WE 830 Wrist. Hand
WE 832 Hand infections. Hand injuries
WE 833 Hand deformities
WE 835 Fingers

Lower Extremity

WE 850 Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.
WE 855 Hip. Upper leg
WE 860 Hip joint
WE 862 Hip replacement
WE 865 Femur. Thigh
WE 870 Knee. Lower leg
WE 872 Knee and knee joint injuries
WE 874 Knee replacement
WE 880 Ankle. Foot. Toes
WE 882 Ankle injuries. Foot injuries. Toe injuries
WE 883 Foot deformities
WE 886 Flatfoot

Podiatry

WE 890 Podiatry

WF

Respiratory System

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in children in WS 280.

- Classify respiratory system nursing in WY 163.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-110 Reference Works. General Works

WF 101-110 Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System (General)

WF 140-900 Diseases of the Respiratory System

WF 141-150 Diagnosis. Therapeutics

WF 200-415 Tuberculosis

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

WF 490-553 Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 600-668 Lungs

WF 700-900 Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 970-985 Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WF 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WE 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WE 23-24.
- WF 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WF 7 By individual authors
- WF 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WF 11 History (Table G)
- WF 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WF 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WF 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WF 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pulmonary medicine (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WF 21 Pneumology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WF 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WF 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WF 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WF 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WF 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.
- WF 27 Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WF 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WF 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WF 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WF 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.
- WF 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WF 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WF 140.

**Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, etc. of the Respiratory System
(General)**

- WF 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

- WF 102 Physiology of respiration
- WF 110 Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system

Diseases of the Respiratory System

- WF 140 Diseases of the respiratory system (General)

Diagnosis. Therapeutics

- WF 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WF 141.5 Specific techniques, A-Z
- WF 141.5.B8 Bronchial provocation tests
- WF 141.5.C2 Capnography
- WF 141.5.P7 Plethysmography, Whole body
- WF 143 Signs and symptoms
- WF 145 Therapeutics
- WF 150 Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)
- Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hay fever in WV 335.

Tuberculosis

- WF 200 Tuberculosis (General)
- Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system. Classify here also legislation on tuberculosis.
- WF 205 Epidemiology (Table G)
- WF 205.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WF 215 Pathology
- WF 220 Diagnosis. Prognosis
- WF 225 Mass chest X-ray
- WF 250 Immunological aspects
(e.g., BCG vaccine)
- WF 290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula
- WF 300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
- Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.
- WF 310 Therapy
- WF 315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care
- WF 330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy
- WF 350 Surgery
- WF 360 Drug therapy
- WF 380 Miliary tuberculosis
- WF 390 Pleural tuberculosis
- WF 405 Tuberculosis in the workplace
- WF 415 Tuberculosis in childhood

Neoplasms (General)

WF 450 Neoplasms (General)

Pharynx. Trachea. Bronchi

WF 490 Pharynx. Trachea
Classify works for the otolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.

WF 500 Bronchi
WF 544 Bronchiectasis
WF 546 Bronchitis. Tracheitis
WF 553 Asthma

Lungs

WF 600 Lungs
Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202-209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300-360.

WF 645 Pulmonary Atelectasis
WF 648 Emphysema
WF 651 Lung abscess
WF 652 Fungal lung diseases
WF 653 Lung injury
WF 654 Pneumoconiosis
WF 658 Neoplasms
Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.

WF 668 Surgery
(*e.g., Pneumonectomy*)

Pleura. Diaphragm. Mediastinum

WF 700 Pleura. Pleural cavity
WF 744 Pleurisy. Pleuritis
WF 745 Empyema
WF 746 Pneumothorax. Hemothorax

WF 768 Artificial pneumothorax

WF 800 Diaphragm
WF 805 Functional disorders
(*e.g., Hiccup*)
WF 810 Diaphragmatic hernia

[WF 815] [This number not used]
Classify subdiaphragmatic abscess in WI 575.

WF 900 Mediastinum

Thoracic Cavity. Thoracic Surgery

WF 970 General works
Classify here works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, *e.g.*, on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.

WF 975 Diagnosis. Diagnostic imaging

WF 980

Surgery

WF 985

Injuries

WG

Cardiovascular System

- Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in children in WS 290.
- Classify cardiovascular nursing and nursing of patients with specific cardiovascular diseases in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with the system or part.

WG 1-113 Reference Works. General Works
WG 120-170 Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics
WG 200-460 Heart. Heart Diseases
 WG 500-505 Blood Vessels (General)
WG 500-700 Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases
 WG 510-595 Arteries
 WG 600-700 Veins. Capillaries

Reference Works. General Works

- WG 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22.; Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.
- WG 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WG 7 By individual authors
- WG 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WG 11 History (Table G)
WG 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WG 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WG 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WG 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of cardiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WG 21 Cardiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WG 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research
Collective
- WG 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WG 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Cf. WG 140 for clinical examination and diagnosis.
- WG 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 166.5.C2 for artificial cardiac pacing. Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5.
- WG 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WG 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WG 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WG 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WG 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WG 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WG 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WG 100 General works
Classify works on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on the specialty alone in WG 21. Classify works on diseases alone in WG 120.
- WG 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WG 103 Blood circulation (General)

- WG 104 Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.
Microcirculation (General)
- WG 106 Hemodynamics
WG 108 Blood pressure
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.
- [WG 110] [This number not used]
Classify works about research in WG 20.
- WG 113 Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

Cardiovascular Diseases, Diagnosis, and Therapeutics

- WG 120 Cardiovascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
- WG 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
WG 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WG 141.5.A3 Angiography. Angioscopy
WG 141.5.A9 Heart auscultation
WG 141.5.B2 Ballistocardiography
WG 141.5.C15 Impedance cardiography
WG 141.5.C2 Cardiac catheterization
WG 141.5.E2 Echocardiography
Classify works on fetal echocardiography in WQ 209.
WG 141.5.F9 Heart function tests (General or not else classified)
WG 141.5.K5 Kinetocardiography
WG 141.5.K9 Kymography
WG 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
WG 141.5.P4 Phonocardiography
WG 141.5.P7 Plethysmography
WG 141.5.R2 Radiography
WG 141.5.R3 Radionuclide imaging
WG 141.5.T6 Tomography
- WG 142 Pathology
- WG 166 Therapeutics
Includes works on the heart only. Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.
WG 166.5 Specific therapeutic methods, A-Z
WG 166.5.A3 Angioplasty
WG 166.5.A5 Angioplasty, Laser
WG 166.5.B2 Balloon angioplasty. Balloon occlusion
WG 166.5.C2 Artificial cardiac pacing
WG 166.5.E5 Electric countershock
WG 166.5.I7 Ischemic preconditioning. Ischemic postconditioning
- WG 168 Cardiovascular surgical procedures
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
WG 168.5 Extracorporeal circulation
WG 169 Heart surgery. Heart transplantation
Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here.
Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder

- WG 169.5 with the disorder. Classify works on cardiac anesthesia in WG 460.
 WG 170 Artificial heart. Heart-lung machine
 Vascular surgical procedures
 Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

Heart. Heart Diseases

- WG 200 General works
 Classify popular works in WG 113; works on examination in WG 140-141.5; on general therapeutics in WG 166-166.5; on surgery in WG 169-169.5.
- WG 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WG 202 Physiology
- WG 205 Cardiac emergency treatment
- WG 210 Heart diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 214 Heart arrest
- WG 220 Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)
- WG 226 Heart neoplasms
- WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease
- WG 260 Valves
 WG 262 Mitral
 WG 265 Aortic
 WG 268 Tricuspid
 WG 269 Pulmonary
- WG 275 Pericardium
- WG 280 Myocardium
 Classify material on myocardial infarction in WG 310.
- WG 282 Myocardial ischemia
- WG 285 Endocardium
- WG 298 Angina pectoris
- WG 299 Coronary vessels
 WG 300 Coronary disease
 WG 310 Myocardial infarction
- WG 320 Neurocirculatory asthenia
- WG 330 Cardiac arrhythmias (General)
 WG 330.5 Specific arrhythmias, A-Z
 WG 330.5.A5 Atrial fibrillation
 WG 330.5.A6 Atrial flutter
 WG 330.5.B7 Bradycardia
 WG 330.5.H4 Heart block
 WG 330.5.L6 Long QT syndrome
 WG 330.5.P7 Pre-excitation syndromes
 WG 330.5.S5 Sinus arrhythmia
 WG 330.5.T2 Tachycardia

- WG 330.5.V4 Ventricular fibrillation
- WG 340 Hypertension (General)
Classify works on pregnancy-induced hypertension in WQ 244.
- WG 343 Pulmonary hypertension
WG 345 Renal hypertension
- WG 350 Hypotension
- WG 370 Heart failure
- WG 410 Aorta
Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.
- WG 420 Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease
- WG 460 Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, general surgery. Cardiac anesthesia
Classify here works on choice of anesthetic for patients with cardiac disease. Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

Blood Vessels (General)

Blood Vessels. Vascular Diseases

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with that system or part. Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 299; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103-104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

- WG 500 General works
- WG 505 Vascular diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

Arteries

- WG 510 Arteries (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WG 515 Inflammation
- WG 518 Polyarteritis nodosa
- WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans
- [WG 530] [This number not used]
- WG 540 Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis
- WG 550 Arteriosclerosis and related disorders
- WG 560 Vasomotor disorders
- WG 570 Raynaud disease
- WG 578 Vasodilator disorders
- WG 580 Aneurysms
Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.
- WG 590 Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula
- WG 595 Specific arteries, A-Z
Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 299.
- WG 595.A9 Axillary artery
- WG 595.B2 Basilar artery
- WG 595.B7 Brachial artery
- WG 595.B72 Brachiocephalic trunk

| | |
|-------------|---|
| WG 595.B76 | Bronchial arteries |
| WG 595.C2 | Carotid arteries |
| WG 595.C3 | Celiac artery |
| WG 595.C37 | Cerebral arteries |
| WG 595.F3 | Femoral artery |
| WG 595.H3 | Hepatic artery |
| WG 595.I5 | Iliac artery |
| [WG 595.I6] | [This number not used] |
| | Classify innominate artery in WG 595.B72. |
| WG 595.M2 | Maxillary artery |
| WG 595.M3 | Meningeal arteries |
| WG 595.M38 | Mesenteric arteries |
| WG 595.O7 | Ophthalmic artery |
| WG 595.P6 | Popliteal artery |
| WG 595.P8 | Pulmonary artery |
| WG 595.R3 | Renal artery |
| WG 595.R38 | Retinal artery |
| WG 595.S7 | Splenic artery |
| WG 595.S8 | Subclavian artery |
| WG 595.T3 | Temporal arteries |
| WG 595.T4 | Thoracic arteries |
| WG 595.U6 | Umbilical arteries |
| WG 595.V3 | Vertebral artery |

Veins. Capillaries

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| WG 600 | Veins | Venous thrombosis and related disorders |
| WG 610 | | Classify thrombosis of specific veins with the specific vein. |
| WG 620 | Varicose veins | |
| WG 625 | Specific veins, A-Z | |
| | Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720. | |
| WG 625.A9 | Axillary vein | |
| WG 625.A99 | Azygos vein | |
| WG 625.B7 | Brachiocephalic veins | |
| WG 625.C3 | Cerebral veins | |
| WG 625.C7 | Cranial sinuses | |
| WG 625.F3 | Femoral vein | |
| WG 625.H3 | Hepatic veins | |
| WG 625.I5 | Iliac vein | |
| [WG 625.I6] | [This number not used] | |
| | Classify innominate vein in WG 625.B7. | |
| WG 625.J8 | Jugular veins | |
| WG 625.P6 | Popliteal vein | |
| WG 625.P8 | Pulmonary veins | |
| WG 625.R3 | Renal veins | |
| WG 625.R38 | Retinal vein | |
| WG 625.S2 | Saphenous vein | |
| WG 625.S8 | Subclavian vein | |
| WG 625.V3 | Venae cavae | |
| WG 700 | Capillaries | |
| | Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104. | |

WH

Hemic and Lymphatic Systems

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in children in WS 300.

- Classify hemic and lymphatic disease nursing in WY 152.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WH 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WH 120-540 Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

WH 600-700 Lymphatic System

Reference Works. General Works

- WH 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WG 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WG 23-24.
- WH 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WH 7 By individual authors
- WH 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WH 11 History (Table G)
- WH 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WH 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WH 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WH 19 Schools, departments and faculties of hematology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WH 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WH 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WH 21 Hematology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WH 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 23 Institutes, academies. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
Collective
- WH 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WH 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400-490.
- WH 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WH 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WH 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WH 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WH 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WH 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WH 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WH 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WH 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WH 120.

Hematologic Diseases. Immunologic Factors. Blood Banks

- WH 120 Hematologic diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WH 140 Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.
- WH 150 Erythrocytes
- WH 155 Anemia
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- incompatibility in WH 420.
- WH 160 Hypochromic anemia
WH 165 Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia
WH 170 Hemolytic anemia
(*e.g., Sickle cell anemia*)
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 175 Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction
(*e.g., Aplastic anemia*)
- WH 180 Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera
- WH 190 Hemoglobin and other heme proteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.
- WH 200 Leukocytes. Leukocyte disorders (General)
- WH 250 Leukemia
Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.
- WH 300 Blood platelets
- WH 310 Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.
- WH 312 Hemorrhagic disorders (General)
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.
- WH 314 Purpura (General)
WH 315 Thrombocytopenic purpura
WH 320 Non-thrombopenic purpuras
WH 322 Blood coagulation disorders (General)
WH 325 Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis
- WH 380 Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.
- WH 400 Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood proteins. Blood protein disorders
Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.
- WH 420 Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.
- WH 425 Rh-Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.
- WH 450 Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders
- WH 460 Blood bank procedures
(*e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis*)
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.
- WH 500 Hodgkin's disease
- WH 525 Hematologic neoplasms (General). Lymphoma
Classify works on hematologic neoplasms in general here. Classify here also works which deal collectively with subjects classed in WH 250 Leukemia, WH 500 Hodgkin's disease, and WH 525 Lymphoma. Classify works on histology and pathology of hematologic neoplasms or lymphomas in QZ 350.
- WH 540 Multiple myeloma

Lymphatic System

WH 600

Spleen

WH 650

Reticuloendothelial system

Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

WH 700

Lymphatic system. Lymphatic diseases (General)

Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on blood cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

Digestive System

Classify general works on the digestive system and its diseases in children in WS 310-312.

- Classify gastroenterologic nursing in WY 156.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

Classify works on liver and biliary tract treated together in WI 700-740 and in WI 770 if applicable.

Classify works on gallbladder and other specific parts in WI 750-765 as indicated.

WI 1-150 Reference Works. General Works

WI 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WI 140-150 Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

WI 200-250 Stomatognathic System. Esophagus

WI 300-387 Stomach

WI 400-575 Intestines

WI 400-480 Intestines (General)

WI 500-512 Small Intestine

WI 520-560 Large Intestine

WI 575 Peritoneum

WI 600-650 Anus. Rectum

WI 700-770 Liver. Biliary Tract

WI 800-830 Pancreas

WI 900-970 Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WI 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WI 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WI 23-24.
- WI 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WI 7 By individual authors
- WI 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WI 11 History (Table G)
- WI 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

- WI 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WI 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WI 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WI 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WI 21 Gastroenterology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WI 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WI 23 Collective
- WI 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WI 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WI 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WI 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, etc.
- WI 27 Collective (Table G)
- WI 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WI 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WI 28.5 Collective
- WI 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WI 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WI 100 General works
Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WI 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WI 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion
- WI 113 Popular works (General). Hygiene

Diseases. Diagnosis. Signs and Symptoms

- WI 140 Diseases (General)
- WI 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.
- WI 143 Signs and symptoms
- WI 145 Dyspepsia and related conditions
- WI 146 Nausea. Vomiting
- WI 147 Abdominal pain
- WI 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.
- WI 150 Functional disorders

Stomatognathic System. Esophagus

- WI 200 Lips. Mouth
Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.
- WI 210 Tongue. Taste buds
- WI 230 Salivary glands
- WI 250 Esophagus

Stomach

- WI 300 General works
Classify works on analysis of stomach contents in QY 130.
- WI 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities
- WI 302 Physiology
- WI 308 Achlorhydria
- WI 310 Gastritis
- WI 320 Neoplasms
- WI 350 Peptic ulcer
- WI 360 Stomach ulcer
- WI 370 Duodenal ulcer

- WI 380 Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
WI 387 Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

Intestines

Intestines (General)

- WI 400 General works
WI 402 Physiology
WI 405 Signs and symptoms
WI 407 Diarrhea
WI 409 Constipation
WI 412 Congenital malformations
WI 420 Inflammation
(*e.g., Enteritis; inflammatory bowel diseases*)
Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.
WI 425 Diverticulitis. Diverticulum
WI 430 Polyps. Polyposis
WI 435 Neoplasms
WI 450 Intussusception. Volvulus
WI 460 Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
WI 480 Surgery (General)

Small Intestine

- WI 500 Small intestine. Mesentery
WI 505 Duodenum
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal contents in QY 130.
WI 510 Jejunum
WI 512 Ileum

Large Intestine

- WI 520 Colon
Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulum in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery. Classify Colorectal surgery in WI 650.
WI 522 Inflammation
(*e.g., Colitis*)
WI 528 Megacolon
(*e.g., Hirschsprung's disease*)
WI 529 Neoplasms. Polyps
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms here.
WI 530 Cecum

WI 535 Appendix

WI 560 Sigmoid

Peritoneum

WI 575 Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space

Anus. Rectum

WI 600 General works

WI 605 Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula

WI 610 Neoplasms
Classify works on colorectal neoplasms in WI 529.

WI 620 Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy

WI 650 Proctological surgery. Colorectal surgery

Liver. Biliary Tract

WI 700 General works
Classify general works dealing with the liver and biliary tract here, as well as general works on the liver and liver diseases only. Classify general works on the biliary tract and biliary tract diseases in WI 750. Classify works on surgery of the liver and/or biliary tract in WI 770.

WI 702 Physiology. Liver circulation

WI 703 Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not elsewhere classified)

WI 704 Liver function in food metabolism

WI 715 Hepatitis (General or not elsewhere classified)

WI 720 Circulatory disorders. Portal system. Portal hypertension

WI 725 Cirrhosis

WI 730 Abscess

WI 735 Neoplasms

WI 740 Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration

WI 750 Biliary tract. Cholecystography

WI 755 Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis

WI 765 Neoplasms

WI 770 Surgery (General)

Pancreas

WI 800 General works
Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800-885.

WI 802 Physiology. Secretions

WI 805 Pancreatitis

WI 810 Neoplasms. Cysts

- WI 820 Cystic fibrosis
- WI 830 Surgery (General)

Abdomen. Abdominal Surgery

Classify works on surgery of the digestive or gastrointestinal system in general here.

- WI 900 General works
- WI 940 Umbilical region
- WI 950 Hernia
 - WI 955 Ventral
 - WI 960 Inguinal
 - WI 965 Femoral
- WI 970 Neoplasms

WJ

Urogenital System

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in children in WS 320-322.

- Classify urologic nursing in WY 164.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1-190 Reference Works. General Works
WJ 140-160 Urologic Diseases
WJ 166-190 Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology
WJ 300-378 Kidney
WJ 400-600 Ureter. Bladder. Urethra
WJ 700-875 Male Genitalia

Reference Works. General Works

- WJ 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WJ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WJ 23-24.
- WJ 5**
WJ 7 Collected works (General)
By several authors
By individual authors
- WJ 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WJ 11**
WJ 11.1 History (Table G)
General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WJ 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WJ 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WJ 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of urology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WJ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WJ 21 Urology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WJ 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, sperm banks, etc.
- WJ 23 Collective
- WJ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WJ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WJ 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WJ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WJ 27 Collective (Table G)
- WJ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WJ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WJ 28.5 Collective
- WJ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WJ 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WJ 100 General works
 Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WJ 140.
- WJ 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WJ 102 Physiology. Biochemistry
- Urologic Diseases**
- WJ 140 Urologic diseases (General)
 General and male only. Cf. WJ 190 Gynecologic urology.

- WJ 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring(General)
Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.
- WJ 146 Urination and urination disorders
- WJ 151 Urinary tract infections
- WJ 160 Neoplasms (General)

Therapeutics. Gynecological Urology

- WJ 166 Urologic therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.
- WJ 168 Urologic surgery
- WJ 190 Gynecologic urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula. For surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Kidney

- WJ 300 General works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.
- WJ 301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities
- WJ 302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring
- WJ 303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)
- WJ 340 Nephrosis
- WJ 342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome
- WJ 343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoacidurias
- WJ 344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria
- WJ 348 Uremia
- WJ 351 Infections
(*e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis*)
- WJ 353 Nephritis
- WJ 356 Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis
- WJ 358 Neoplasms. Cystic kidney
- WJ 368 Surgery. Kidney transplantation
- WJ 378 Artificial kidney. Renal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis
Classify works on renal dialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the disease or part.

Ureter. Bladder. Urethra

- WJ 400 Ureter
- WJ 500 Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
- WJ 504 Neoplasms
- WJ 600 Urethra

Male Genitalia

- WJ 700 General works
Classify here also works which include both male and female genitalia.
- WJ 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WJ 702 Physiology
- WJ 706 Neoplasms (General)
- WJ 709 Impotence. Infertility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on infertility.
- WJ 710 Male contraception
Classify works on contraception generally and female contraception in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763-766.5. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.
- WJ 712 Disorders of sex development
- WJ 750 Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts
- WJ 752 Prostate diseases
- WJ 762 Neoplasms
- WJ 768 Surgery (General)
- WJ 780 Vas deferens. Spermatic cord
- WJ 790 Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision
- WJ 800 Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis
- WJ 830 Testis
- WJ 834 Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa
Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).
- WJ 840 Cryptorchidism. Eunuchism and related disorders
- WJ 858 Neoplasms
- WJ 868 Surgery. Castration
- WJ 875 Testicular hormones and antagonists
Classify general works on anabolic agents in WK 150.

WK

Endocrine System

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in children in WS 330.

- Classify endocrine disease nursing in WY 155.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-148 Reference Works. General Works
WK 150-190 Hormones. Hormone Therapy
WK 200-300 Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands
WK 350-400 Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland
WK 500-590 Pituitary Gland
WK 700-790 Adrenal Glands
WK 800-885 Islets of Langerhans
WK 900-920 Gonads

Reference Works. General Works

- WK 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WK 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes, see WK 23-24.
- WK 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
WK 7 By individual authors
- WK 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WK 11 History (Table G)
WK 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 17 Atlas
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WK 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WK 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WK 19 Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology (Table G)

- (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WK 21 Endocrinology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WK 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WK 23 Collective
- WK 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WK 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique. Experimental studies (General)
- WK 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WK 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
- WK 27 Collective (Table G)
- WK 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WK 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WK 28.5 Collective
- WK 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WK 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WK 100 Endocrine glands (General)
 Classify works on the specialty and on both the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WK 140.
- WK 102 Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)
- WK 140 Endocrine diseases (General)
- WK 148 Surgery (General)

Hormones. Hormone Therapy

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WK 150 Steroid hormones (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.
- WK 170 Gastrointestinal hormones
(*e.g.*, *Secretin*, *Enterogastrone*)
- WK 180 Renal hormones
- WK 185 Other hormones
(*e.g.*, *Peptide hormones*)
- [WK 187] [This number not used]
Classify with hormones in WK 150-190, etc.
- WK 190 Hormone therapy (General)
Classify works on a specific condition or disorder with the condition or disorder.

Thyroid Gland. Parathyroid Glands

- WK 200 General works
- WK 201 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 202 Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists
- WK 250 Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WK 252 Congenital hypothyroidism. Myxedema
- WK 259 Goiter
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.
- WK 265 Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter
WK 267 Medical therapy
- WK 270 Neoplasms. Cysts
- WK 280 Surgery
- WK 300 Parathyroid glands

Pineal Gland. Thymus Gland

- WK 350 Pineal gland
- [WK 375] [This number not used]
Classify carotid body in WL 102.9.
- WK 400 Thymus gland

Pituitary Gland

- WK 500 General works
- WK 501 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 502 Physiology. Biochemistry

- WK 510 Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.
- WK 515 Hormones and antagonists
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.
- WK 520 Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.
- WK 550 Diseases
(*e.g.*, *Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froehlich's syndrome, etc.*)
- WK 585 Neoplasms
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.
- WK 590 Surgery

Adrenal Glands

- WK 700 General works
- WK 701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
- WK 702 Physiology. Biochemistry
- WK 725 Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines
Classify works on methyl dopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.
- WK 750 Adrenal cortex
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.
- WK 755 Adrenal cortex hormones. Glucocorticoids (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g.*, *Cortisone*)
Classify works on glucocorticoids used as dermatologic agents in QV 60.
- [WK 757] [This number not used]
Classify with adrenal cortex hormones in WK 755.
- WK 760 Diseases of the adrenal cortex
- WK 765 Adrenal cortex hypofunction
(*e.g.*, *Addison's disease*)
- WK 770 Adrenal cortex hyperfunction
(*e.g.*, *Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism*)
- WK 780 Neoplasms
- WK 790 Surgery

Islets of Langerhans

- WK 800 General works
- WK 801 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WK 810 Diabetes mellitus
- WK 815 Therapy
- WK 818 Diet
- WK 819 Diet lists. Diabetic cooking
- WK 820 Insulins
- WK 825 Other hypoglycemic agents

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

WK 830 Diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabetic coma
WK 835 Complications of diabetes
WK 840 Diabetes as a complication in other conditions
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.
WK 850 Diabetic patients' manuals. Self care

WK 870 Glycosurias

WK 880 Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia

WK 885 Neoplasms

Gonads

WK 900 Gonads. Gonadal hormones (General)
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary
gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

WK 920 Placental hormones

WL

Nervous System

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in children in WS 340.

- Classify neurological nursing in WY 160.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1-102.3 Reference Works. General Works
WL 102.5-102.9 Neurons
WL 103-108 Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties
WL 140-160 Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)
WL 200-405 Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics
 WL 200-337 Central Nervous System
 WL 340-346 Neurologic Manifestations
 WL 348-362 Brain Diseases
 WL 368-370 Brain Surgery
 WL 385-390 Epilepsy. Movement Disorders
 WL 400-405 Spinal Cord
WL 500-544 Peripheral Nerves
WL 600-610 Autonomic Nervous System
WL 700-710 Sense Organs

Reference Works. General Works

- WL 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WL 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1. For academies and institutes see WL 23-24.
- WL 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WL 7 By individual authors
- WL 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WL 11 History (Table G)
WL 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WL 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WL 18.2 Educational materials

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WL 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WL 21 Neurology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WL 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WL 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WL 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WL 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., For electroencephalography)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WL 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WL 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WL 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WL 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WL 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WL 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- [WL 30] [This number not used]
- WL 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WL 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WL 140. Cf. WL 101-105 Specific neurosciences

- WL 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
- WL 102 Physiology (General)
- WL 102.3 Neural stem cells

Neurons

- WL 102.5 Neurons
- WL 102.7 Motor neurons
- WL 102.8 Synapses
- WL 102.9 Nerve endings

Psychophysiology. Neuroscience Specialties

- WL 103 Psychophysiology (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject.
- WL 103.3 Biofeedback
Classify works on biofeedback in behavior therapy in WM 425.5.B6.
- WL 103.5 Neuropsychology
- WL 103.7 Psychoneuroimmunology
- WL 104 Neurochemistry
- WL 105 Neuroendocrinology
- WL 106 Reflexes
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.
- WL 108 Physiology of sleep. Sleep disorders
Classify works on psychological aspects of sleep disorders in WM 188.

Diseases. Examination and Diagnosis (General)

- WL 140 Nervous system diseases (General)
- WL 141 Neurologic examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
Classify works on diagnosis in general in WL 141; Electroencephalography in WL 150;
Echoencephalography in WL 154; Myelography in WL 405.
- WL 141.5.C4 Cerebral angiography
- WL 141.5.C48 Cerebral ventriculography
- WL 141.5.M2 Magnetic resonance imaging
- WL 141.5.M22 Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
- WL 141.5.M24 Magnetoencephalography
- WL 141.5.N4 Neuroendoscopy
- WL 141.5.N46 Neuropsychological tests
- WL 141.5.N47 Neuroimaging
- WL 141.5.P8 Pneumoencephalography
- WL 141.5.T7 Transcranial magnetic stimulation
- WL 150 Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)

- WL 154 Echoencephalography
- WL 160 Nervous system neoplasms (General)

Central Nervous System

Central Nervous System. Disorders. Therapeutics

- WL 200 Meninges. Blood-brain barrier
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.
- WL 203 Cerebrospinal fluid
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture.
- WL 300 Central nervous system including works on brain alone (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases.
- WL 301 Central nervous system diseases
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diseases of specific parts of the central nervous system with the part. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.
- WL 302 Cerebrovascular circulation
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.
- WL 307 Telencephalon. Cerebrum.
- WL 310 Brain stem
- WL 312 Diencephalon. Thalamus
- WL 314 Limbic system
- WL 320 Cerebellum
- WL 330 Cranial nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WL 335 Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping
- WL 337 Physiology of mental processes

Neurologic Manifestations

- WL 340 Neurologic manifestations (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.
- WL 340.2 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify here all works on communication disorders except those of psychogenic origins. Classify communication disorders of psychogenic origins in WM 475-475.6.
- WL 340.3 Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WM 475.3 for therapy of disorders of psychogenic origin.
- WL 340.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.5.
- WL 340.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of psychogenic origin in WM 475.6.
- WL 341 Consciousness disorders
- WL 342 Headache. Headache disorders (General)
- WL 344 Migraine. Vascular headache

WL 346 Paralysis (General or not elsewhere classified)

Brain Diseases

WL 348 Brain diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141.

WL 350 Congenital (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 351 Inflammatory
(*e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis*)
Cf. WC 542 Arbovirus encephalitis and equine encephalomyelitis in humans.

WL 354 Traumatic
(*e.g., Concussion. Brain damage*)

WL 355 Cerebrovascular disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage*)

WL 356 Brain ischemia. Stroke
WL 357 Carotid artery diseases

WL 358 Brain neoplasms. Central nervous system neoplasms (General)

WL 358.5 Neurodegenerative diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)

WL 359 Parkinsonian disorders
WL 359.5 Huntington disease
WL 360 Multiple sclerosis
WL 362 Kernicterus

Brain Surgery

WL 368 Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.

WL 370 Psychosurgery

Epilepsy. Movement Disorders

WL 385 Epilepsy

WL 390 Movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550-559; on psychogenic aspects in WM 197.

Spinal Cord

WL 400 Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not elsewhere classified)
WL 402 Spinal cord diseases
WL 403 Spinal cord injuries
WL 405 Myelography

Peripheral Nerves

WL 500 General works
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.

WL 520 Peripheral nervous system diseases
WL 530 Peripheral nerve injuries

WL 544 Neuritis. Neuralgia

Autonomic Nervous System

- WL 600 General works
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.
- WL 610 Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

Sense Organs

- WL 700 General works
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.
- WL 702 Psychophysics. Sensation (General)
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.
- WL 704 Pain
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.
- WL 704.6 Pain management
- WL 705 Perception. Perceptual distortion
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272; on pain perception in WL 704.
- WL 710 Sensation disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

Psychiatry

- Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740.
- Classify works on child psychiatry in WS 350.
- Classify works on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463.
- Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- Classify works on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases in WY 160.
- Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

WM 1-110 Reference Works. General Works
WM 140-167 Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms
WM 170-197 Neurotic Disorders
WM 200-220 Psychotic Disorders
WM 270-290 Substance-Related Disorders
WM 300-308 Intellectual Disability
WM 400-460.7 Therapies
WM 475-611 Other Disorders

Reference Works. General Works

- WM 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WM 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WM 23-24.
- WM 5 Collected works (General)
WM 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WM 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WM 11 History (Table G)
WM 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WM 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WM 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

subject.

- WM 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of psychiatry (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WM 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 19.5 Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)
- WM 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WM 21 Mental health careers and professions. Types of practice. Peer review. Ethics
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.
- WM 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WM 24 Individual (Cutter form name of institution)
- WM 25 Experimental psychiatric techniques
- WM 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WM 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subject by subject.
- WM 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WM 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WM 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WM 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WM 29 Community mental health centers. Rehabilitation centers. Treatment facilities and programs, etc. (Table G)
- WM 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 29.5 Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction
- WM 30 Mental health services (Table G)
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for special population groups.
- WM 30.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WM 30.2 Administration of services and health personnel
- WM 30.5 Psychiatric social work
- WM 30.6 Community psychiatry. Community mental health services (General)
- WM 31 Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness
- WM 31.5 Preventive measures in psychiatry
- WM 32 Laws (Table G)

- (Used for both monographs and serials)
(e.g., *Commitment*)
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
- WM 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Include international law.
- WM 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 34 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WM 35 Practices in the care of the mentally ill
 Classify here works on ward attendance, restraints, and techniques in home care, etc. Cf. WY 160
 Psychiatric nursing.
- WM 40 Case reports (General)
 Classify here case books, biographies, and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify case histories
 limited to one disease with the disease. Classify biographies of mentally ill health professionals in WZ 100.
 Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313. Classify symbolic case reports in WM 49.
- WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case reports
 (e.g., *Electra*, *Hamlet*, *Oedipus*, *Don Juan*, etc.)
- WM 55 Psychological counseling
- [WM 58] [This number not used]
 Classify psychiatry social work in WM 30.5.
- WM 61 Pastoral care
- WM 62 Interpersonal relations of mental health professionals. Attitude
 Classify here works on relations with patients and other professionals.
- WM 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WM 75 Popular works (General)
- WM 90 Psychophysiological disorders. Psychosomatic medicine (General)
 Classify here works on the profession. Classify general works on psychophysiological sex disorders in WM
 611.
- WM 100 General works
 Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in
 WM 140.
- WM 101 Mental health (General)
 Classify popular works in WM 75.
- WM 102 Biological psychiatry. Neuropsychiatry
- WM 105 Clinical psychology
 Classify works on counseling in WM 55.
- WM 110 Military psychiatry

Mental Disorders. Diagnosis. Behavioral Symptoms

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WM 140 Mental disorders (General)
- WM 141 Psychiatric examination. Diagnosis
WM 143 Psychological interview
- WM 145 Psychological tests (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on intelligence tests in BF 431-432.5.
- WM 145.5 Specific tests, A-Z
WM 145.5.B4 Bender-Gestalt test
[WM 145.5.C3] [This number not used]
Classify works on Cattell personality factor questionnaire in WM 145.5.M6.
- WM 145.5.I5 Ink blot tests
WM 145.5.M6 Personality inventory
WM 145.5.N4 Neuropsychological tests
WM 145.5.P8 Projective techniques
WM 145.5.R7 Rorschach test
[WM 145.5.R8] [This number not used]
Classify Rosenzweig picture-frustration study in WM 145.5.P8
[WM 145.5.S9] [This number not used]
Classify Szondi test in WM 145.5.P8
- WM 145.5.T3 Thematic apperception test
WM 145.5.W9 Word association tests
- WM 165 Behavioral symptoms (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on behavioral symptoms for which there are no classification numbers for related disorders. Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Anxiety with Anxiety disorders in WM 172; Depression with Depressive disorder in WM 171.
- WM 167 Psychological aspects of crime victims
Classify specific symptoms with related disorders, e.g., Post-traumatic stress with post-traumatic stress disorders in WM 172.5; Depression with depressive disorder in WM 171.5. Classify works on children in WS 350.
- ## Neurotic Disorders
- WM 170 Neurotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
WM 171 Affective symptoms. Mood disorders
Cf. WM 171.5 Manic depressive psychoses.
- WM 171.5 Depression. Depressive disorder
WM 172 Anxiety. Anxiety disorders
WM 172.4 Psychological stress
WM 172.5 Stress disorders
- WM 173 Hysteria and associated disorders
WM 173.5 Conversion disorder
WM 173.6 Dissociative disorders
WM 173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders
- WM 174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue
WM 175 Eating disorders
Classify here eating disorders regardless of age group. WS 115-130 for nutrition disorders of children and infants.
- WM 176 Obsessive-compulsive disorders. Compulsive behavior. Obsessive behavior
WM 178 Phobic disorders. Hypochondriasis. Sick role. Factitious disorders
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.
- WM 184 Combat disorders
- WM 188 Sleep disorders and associated conditions
Classify here material on the psychological aspects of sleep disorders. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108
Physiology of sleep and sleep disorders.

- WM 190 Personality disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality*)
- WM 190.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WM 190.5.A2 Antisocial personality disorder
- WM 190.5.B5 Borderline personality disorder
- WM 190.5.C5 Compulsive personality disorder
- WM 190.5.D3 Dependent personality disorder. Codependency
- WM 190.5.I6 Impulse control disorders. Gambling. Fire setting behavior
- WM 193 Defense mechanisms
Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children.
- WM 193.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WM 193.5.A2 Acting out
- WM 193.5.D3 Denial (Psychology)
- WM 193.5.D5 Displacement (Psychology)
- WM 193.5.P3 Perceptual defense
- WM 193.5.P7 Projection
- WM 193.5.R1 Rationalization
- WM 193.5.R2 Regression
- WM 193.5.R4 Repression
- WM 193.5.S8 Sublimation. Fantasy
- WM 197 Psychogenic aspects of movement disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify the neurological aspects of movement disorders in WL 390; classify specific disorders by subject, *e.g., Apraxia WL 340.*

Psychotic Disorders

- WM 200 Psychotic disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
- [WM 202] [This number not used]
- WM 203 Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes
- WM 203.5 Autistic disorder
Classify here works on the adult alone. Classify works dealing with autistic disorder in both children and adults or in children alone at WS 350.8.P4.
- WM 204 Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses
- WM 205 Paranoid disorders
- WM 207 Psychotic affective disorders
Classify works on non-psychotic affective symptoms in WM 171.
- [WM 210] [This number not used]
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.5.A2.
- WM 220 Organic psychoses. Dementia
Classify here works on psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders, etc. Classify works on Alzheimer disease and senile dementia at WT 155.

Substance-Related Disorders

When treated as chemicals, classify the substances in QV.

- WM 270 Substance-related disorders
(*e.g., Substance dependence. Substance abuse*)
- WM 274 Alcohol-related disorders
- WM 275 Amphetamine-related disorders
- WM 276 Marijuana abuse
- WM 280 Cocaine-related disorders
- WM 284 Opioid-related disorders
- WM 286 Opium dependence. Morphine dependence

WM 288 Heroin dependence
WM 290 Tobacco use disorder

Intellectual Disability

WM 300 Intellectual disability. Down syndrome
Classify works on intellectual disability of children in WS 107. Classify works on education of the intellectually disabled in LC 4601-4640.4.

WM 302 Case studies. Biographical accounts
WM 304 Diagnosis. Evaluation. Prognosis
WM 307 Special problems, A-Z
WM 307.C6 Communication
WM 307.M5 Mental disorders
WM 307.S3 Sex problems (General)
WM 307.S6 Social problems (General)
WM 308 Rehabilitation and training (General)

Therapies

WM 400 Therapy of mental disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

WM 401 Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention
Classify here works on interventions for victims of rape and other crimes. Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

WM 402 Drug therapy
WM 405 Physical therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Induced hyperthermia*)
WM 410 Convulsive therapy. Insulin shock therapy
WM 412 Electroconvulsive therapy. Electronarcosis
WM 415 Hypnosis
WM 420 Psychotherapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on psychotherapy in childhood in WS 350.2, in adolescence in WS 463, and in old age in WT 150.

WM 420.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 420.5.A2 Abreaction. Catharsis
WM 420.5.G3 Gestalt therapy
WM 420.5.I3 Imagery (Psychotherapy)
WM 420.5.N3 Narrative therapy
WM 420.5.N4 Neurolinguistic therapy
WM 420.5.N8 Nondirective therapy
WM 420.5.P3 Personal construct therapy
WM 420.5.P5 Psychotherapy, Brief
WM 420.5.P7 Psychotherapy, Multiple
WM 420.5.P75 Psychotherapy, Psychodynamic
WM 420.5.P8 Psychotherapy, Rational-Emotive
WM 425 Behavior therapy
WM 425.5 Special types, A-Z
WM 425.5.A9 Aversive therapy
WM 425.5.B6 Biofeedback (Psychology)
Classify general works on biofeedback in WL 103.3.
WM 425.5.C6 Cognitive therapy
WM 425.5.D4 Psychologic desensitization. Implosive therapy
WM 425.5.R3 Relaxation therapy
WM 426 Self-help groups
WM 427 Spiritual and religious therapy

| | |
|-------------|--|
| | Cf. WB 885 for general works. |
| WM 428 | Socioenvironmental therapy |
| WM 430 | Group psychotherapy |
| WM 430.5 | Special types, A-Z |
| WM 430.5.F2 | Family therapy |
| WM 430.5.H2 | Disabled |
| WM 430.5.M3 | Marital therapy |
| WM 430.5.P8 | Psychodrama |
| WM 430.5.S3 | Sensitivity training groups. Encounter groups |
| | Cf. HM 1086 for general sociological works. |
| WM 440 | Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community |
| WM 445 | Residential treatment (General) |
| WM 450 | Activity therapy. Sensory art therapies |
| WM 450.5 | Special types, A-Z |
| WM 450.5.A6 | Animal assisted therapy |
| WM 450.5.A8 | Art therapy |
| WM 450.5.B5 | Bibliotherapy |
| WM 450.5.D2 | Dance therapy |
| WM 450.5.M8 | Music therapy |
| WM 450.5.O2 | Occupational therapy |
| WM 450.5.P5 | Photography |
| WM 450.5.P7 | Play therapy |
| | Cf. WS 350.4 for play therapy with children. |
| WM 450.5.R4 | Recreation therapy |
| | Classify general works on recreation therapy in WB 556. |
| WM 450.5.V5 | Videotherapy |
| WM 450.5.W9 | Writing |
| WM 460 | Psychoanalysis |
| WM 460.2 | Psychoanalytic theory (General or not elsewhere classified) |
| WM 460.5 | Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic theory, therapy or interpretation, A-Z |
| WM 460.5.B7 | Bonding, Human-Pet |
| WM 460.5.C5 | Communication |
| WM 460.5.C7 | Creativity |
| WM 460.5.D8 | Dreams. Symbolism |
| WM 460.5.E3 | Ego. Self |
| WM 460.5.E8 | Existentialism. Logotherapy |
| WM 460.5.E9 | Extraversion. Introversion |
| WM 460.5.F8 | Free association |
| WM 460.5.F9 | Freudian theory |
| WM 460.5.I4 | Identification |
| WM 460.5.I5 | Individuation |
| WM 460.5.J9 | Jungian theory |
| WM 460.5.L2 | Language |
| WM 460.5.M5 | Memory |
| WM 460.5.M6 | Motivation |
| WM 460.5.O2 | Object attachment |
| WM 460.5.P3 | Personality |
| WM 460.5.P5 | Pleasure-pain principle |
| WM 460.5.P7 | Political systems |
| WM 460.5.R2 | Reinforcement |
| WM 460.5.R3 | Religion. Church |
| WM 460.5.S3 | Sex |
| WM 460.5.S8 | Superego. Morals |
| WM 460.5.T7 | Transactional analysis |
| WM 460.5.U6 | Unconscious. Id |
| WM 460.5.W6 | Women |

WM 460.6 Psychoanalytic therapy
WM 460.7 Psychoanalytic interpretation

Other Disorders

WM 475 Communication disorders. Speech-language pathology
Classify works on communication disorders of neurologic origins in WL 340.2.

WM 475.3 Speech therapy. Language therapy
Cf. WL 340.3 for therapy of disorders of neurologic origin.

WM 475.5 Aphasia
Classify works on aphasia of neurologic origin in WL 340.5.

WM 475.6 Dyslexia
Classify works on dyslexia of neurologic origin in WL 340.6.

WM 475.7 Stuttering

WM 600 Social behavior disorders (General)
Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.

WM 605 Criminal psychology and psychiatry

WM 607 Incest

WM 610 Paraphilias (General or not elsewhere classified)

WM 611 Psychiatric aspects of sexuality (General or not elsewhere classified)
Cf. WJ 712 Disorders of sex development; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

[WM 612] [This number not used]
Classify masturbation in HQ 447; WM 611.

[WM 615] [This number not used]
Classify homosexuality in HQ 75-76.8; WM 611.

WN

Radiology. Diagnostic Imaging

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system.

General diagnostic uses of ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging are included here.

Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable numbers (See Index to this Classification).

WN 1-160 Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology
WN 180-240 Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography
WN 250-250.6 Radiotherapy
WN 300-340 Radium
WN 415-665 Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)
 WN 415-420 General Radioactivity
 WN 440-450 Nuclear Medicine
 WN 600-650 Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection
 WN 660-665 Radiometry

Reference Works. Diagnostic Technology

- WN 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WN 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WN 23-24.
- WN 5 Collected works (General)
 By several authors
WN 7 By individual authors
- WN 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WN 11 History (Table G)
WN 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.
- WN 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WN 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction,

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

- WN 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of radiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WN 21 Radiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WN 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 23 Radiological laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WN 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WN 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- [WN 26] [This number not used]
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.
- WN 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WN 27 Hospitals, clinics, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WN 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WN 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WN 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WN 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WN 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WN 100 General works. Stereoscopy. Electrocardiography
- WN 105 Ionizing radiation
- WN 110 Health physics
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.
- WN 150 Equipment and supplies
Classify works on use of radiation counters, etc., in radiation protection in WN 650. Classify catalogs in W

26.

WN 160 Technology. Contrast media (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g., Positioning*)
Classify works on laboratory techniques in WN 25.

Diagnostic Imaging. Radiography

Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

WN 180 Diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 185 Magnetic resonance imaging

WN 190 Molecular imaging

WN 195 Optical imaging

WN 200 Radiography (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric radiography in WN 240.

WN 203 Radionuclide imaging

WN 205 Thermography

WN 206 Tomography

WN 208 Ultrasonography

WN 210 Foreign body localization

WN 220 Fluoroscopy

WN 230 Dental diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify pediatric dental diagnostic imaging in WN 240.

WN 240 Pediatric diagnostic imaging (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique. Classify works on imaging of a system or organs of the system in WS 260-342.

Radiotherapy

WN 250 General works
WN 250.5 Special types, A-Z
WN 250.5.B7 Brachytherapy
WN 250.5.P7 Proton therapy
WN 250.5.R15 Radiosurgery
WN 250.5.R2 Radiotherapy, Computer-assisted
WN 250.5.R3 Radiotherapy, High-energy
WN 250.5.X7 X-ray therapy

WN 250.6 Radiotherapy dosage

Radium

WN 300 General works

WN 340 Therapeutic use
(*e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.*)

Radioactivity (Excluding Roentgen Rays and Radium)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

General Radioactivity

WN 415 Biological aspects of nuclear medicine and atomic energy (General)
Classify works dealing with physical aspects in QC.

WN 420 Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440-450.

Nuclear Medicine

WN 440 Nuclear medicine
WN 445 Diagnosis
 Classify works on radionuclide imaging in WN 203.
WN 450 Therapeutics

Radiation Effects. Radiation Protection

WN 600 Radiobiology. Radiologic health
Classify here works on general effects of ionizing radiation to man, animals, and plant life. Classify works on the effects of non-ionizing radiation on humans in QT 162.U4.

WN 610 Radiation injuries
Classify general works on radiation-induced abnormalities in QS 681.

WN 612 Food contamination
WN 615 Radioactive pollution and pollutants (General)
 Classify works on non-radioactive pollution in WA 754 for general air pollution; in WA 450 for industrial air pollution; in WA 785 for soil pollution; and WA 689 for water pollution.

WN 620 Injurious effects on man and animals
WN 630 Injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)

WN 650 Radiation protection
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.

Radiometry

WN 660 Radiometry

WN 665 Radiation dosage

WO

Surgery

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-102 Reference Works. General Works
WO 113-149 Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock
WO 162-176 Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs
WO 178-198 Principles of Care. Procedures
WO 200-460 Anesthesia
 WO 200-233.1 Anesthesia Reference Works
 WO 234-250 Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents
 WO 275-297 General Anesthesia
 WO 300-375 Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics
 WO 440-460 In Medical Specialties
WO 500-517 Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques
WO 600-640 Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures
WO 660-690 Transplantation
WO 700-820 Traumatic Injuries
WO 925-950 Special Age Groups

Reference Works. General Works

- WO 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 5 Collected works (General)
 By authors
WO 7 By individual authors
- WO 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 11 History (Table G)
WO 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 16 Tables. Statistics. Case reports (General)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.
- WO 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

subject.

- WO 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WO 50 Experimental surgery.
- WO 21 Surgery as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 23 Laboratories, academies, research institutes, organ banks, etc.
Collective
- WO 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on eye banks in WW 23-24.
- [WO 25] [This number not used]
Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500-512, etc.
- [WO 26] [This number not used]
Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
- WO 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WO 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WO 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WO 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WO 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 34] [This number not used]
Classify malpractice in WO 33; WO 33.1.
- WO 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 50 Experimental surgery (General)
Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject. Classify works about research in WO 20.
- WO 62 Interpersonal relations of the surgeon and anesthesiologist (including relations with patients and other professionals). Attitude

- WO 64 Referral and consultation (General)
- WO 75 Popular works (General)
- WO 100 General works
Classify here general works on the specialty or on the specialty and procedures. Classify general works on procedures alone in WO 500. For specific surgical procedures, classify under the specific procedure term. Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgical procedures; WI 900 Digestive system surgical procedures, etc.
- WO 101 Surgical anatomy
- WO 102 Physiology

Antisepsis. Diseases. Diagnosis. Shock

- WO 113 Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis
- WO 140 Surgical diseases (General)
Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works limited to pathology in WO 142 below.
- WO 141 Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery
- WO 142 Surgical pathology
Classify here works on examination of tissues, organs, frozen section material, or other material removed surgically. Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.
- WO 149 Surgical shock

Surgical Equipment. Artificial Organs

- WO 162 Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.
- WO 166 Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives
- WO 167 Surgical dressing. Bandaging technique. Adhesive plaster
- WO 170 Surgical casts
- WO 176 Artificial organs
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

Principles of Care. Procedures

- WO 178 Principles of surgical care. Perioperative care
- WO 179 Preoperative care
- WO 181 Intraoperative care
- WO 183 Postoperative care
- WO 184 Postoperative complications and treatment
- WO 185 Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)
- WO 188 Closure of wounds. Drainage
- WO 192 Minor surgery. Ambulatory surgery (General)
- WO 198 Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition.

Anesthesia

Anesthesia Reference Works

- WO 200 Surgical anesthesia. Analgesia (General)
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275. Classify anesthesia used in specific types of surgery with the type.
- WO 201 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WO 222. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WO 23-24.
- WO 205 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WO 207 By individual authors
- WO 209 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WO 211 History (Table G)
- WO 211.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WO 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 215 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 218 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WO 218.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WO 219 Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WO 219.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 220 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WO 221 Anesthesiology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WO 222 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 222.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WO 226] [This number not used]
Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical

equipment.

- WO 231 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 232.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WO 233.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Preanesthetic Treatment. Equipment. Accidents

- WO 234 Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient
- WO 235 Choice of anesthesia
Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WO 240 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.
- WO 245 Accidents. Complications
(e.g., *Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting*)
Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.
- WO 250 Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation
Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450.

General Anesthesia

- WO 275 General anesthesia
- WO 277 Inhalation anesthesia
- WO 280 Intratracheal anesthesia. Technique of intubation
- WO 285 Intravenous
- WO 290 Rectal
- [WO 295] [This number not used]
- WO 297 Classify basal anesthesia in WO 234.
Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

Conduction Anesthesia. Hypothermia. Diagnosis. Therapeutics

- WO 300 Conduction anesthesia
(e.g., *Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia*)
- WO 305 Spinal. Epidural
- WO 340 Infiltration and topical
- WO 350 Induced hypothermia and related topics
- WO 375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
(e.g., *Nerve block*)

In Medical Specialties

- WO 440 Pediatric anesthesia
- WO 445 Geriatric anesthesia
- WO 450 Obstetrical anesthesia
- WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis
Classify works on anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

Operative Surgical Procedures. Techniques

- WO 500 General works on surgical procedures
Classify works on specific procedures with the specific term: digestive system surgical procedures in WI 900, thoracic surgical procedures in WF 980, etc. Classify works on surgery as a specialty--or on the specialty and procedures together--in WO 100.
- WO 505 Endoscopic surgery. Computer-assisted surgery
- WO 510 Cryosurgery
- WO 511 Laser therapy
- WO 512 Microsurgery
- WO 515 Regenerative medicine
- WO 517 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

Plastic Surgery. Reconstructive Surgical Procedures

- WO 600 General works
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.
- WO 610 Skin transplantation, tube grafts, etc.
- WO 640 Prosthesis in plastic surgery
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

Transplantation

- WO 660 General works
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that, in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.
- WO 665 Tissue preservation
- WO 680 Immunology
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.
- WO 690 Legal, ethical, and religious aspects
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

Traumatic Injuries

- WO 700 General works
- WO 704 Burns
- WO 800 Military surgery
- WO 807 Gunshot wounds
Classify works on forensic medicine in W 843.
- WO 820 Blast injuries

Special Age Groups

- WO 925 Pediatric surgery (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs or systems in WS 260-360.
- WO 950 Geriatric surgery
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

Gynecology

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360.

Classify gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7.

Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700-702.

Classify human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1-390 Reference Works. General Works

WP 101-390 Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 400-480 Uterus. Cervix

WP 400 General Works

WP 440-468 Uterine Diseases

WP 470-480 Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 505-560 Physiology

WP 565-570 Fertility. Infertility

WP 580-610 Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 630-640 Contraception

WP 650-660 Therapy

WP 800-910 Breast

WP 800-825 Breast (General)

WP 840-870 Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 900-910 Therapy. Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WP 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WP 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WP 23-24.
- WP 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WP 7 By individual authors
- WP 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WP 11 History (Table G)
- WP 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 16 Statistics. Tables
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

- WP 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WP 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WP 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology in WQ 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WP 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WP 21 Gynecology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WP 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
- WP 23 Collective
- WP 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WP 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WP 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WP 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
- WP 27 Collective (Table G)
- WP 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WP 28.5 Collective
- WP 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WP 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WP 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WP 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WP 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WP 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.

Anatomy. Diseases. Injuries

WP 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

WP 120 Popular works (General)

WP 140 Diseases (General)

WP 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 145 Neoplasms. Cysts (General)

Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.

WP 150 Congenital abnormalities

WP 155 Pelvis. Pelvic infection

Classify works on the pelvic bones in WE 760.

WP 157 Gonorrhea in the female

WP 160 Genital tuberculosis

WP 170 Perineal injuries

[WP 175] [This number not used]

Classify urethrocele, cytocele, rectocele in WP 180; WP 250.

WP 180 Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula

WP 200 Vulva

WP 250 Vagina

WP 255 Vaginitis. Leukorrhea

WP 258 Trichomonas vaginitis

WP 275 Ovary. Fallopian tubes. Broad ligament. Round ligament

WP 300 Fallopian tubes

Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.

WP 320 Ovary

Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.

WP 322 Neoplasms. Cysts

WP 390 Endometriosis

Uterus. Cervix

General Works

WP 400 General works

Uterine Diseases

WP 440 Uterine diseases (General)

WP 451 Inflammations
WP 454 Displacements. Prolapse
WP 458 Neoplasms
WP 459 Leiomyoma
WP 460 Carcinoma. Sarcoma
WP 465 Trophoblastic neoplasms
 (e.g., *Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole*)

WP 468 Surgery (General)

Cervix Uteri. Cervix Diseases

WP 470 Cervix uteri
WP 475 Cervicitis
WP 480 Neoplasms

Physiology

WP 505 Physiology (General)

WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries
WP 522 Estrogenic hormones and antagonists
WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds
 Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.

WP 540 Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle

WP 550 Menstruation and its disorders
WP 552 Amenorrhoea. Hypomenorrhoea. Oligomenorrhoea
WP 555 Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia
WP 560 Dysmenorrhoea. Premenstrual syndrome

Fertility. Infertility

WP 565 Fertility

WP 570 Infertility (General). Infertility in the female
Cf. WJ 709 Infertility in the male only.

Menopause. Sexual Dysfunction

WP 580 Menopause

WP 610 Female sexual dysfunction
(e.g., *Dyspareunia. Frigidity*)

Contraception

WP 630 Contraception
Classify works on male contraception in WJ 710. Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763-766.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

WP 640 Contraceptive devices (General and female)
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

Therapy

WP 650 Gynecological therapy

WP 660 Gynecological surgery
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ. For urologic surgical procedures, see WJ 168.

Breast (General)

Breast

WP 800 General works

WP 815 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring

WP 825 Functional changes
(*e.g., In pregnancy and lactation*)

Breast Diseases. Neoplasms

WP 840 Breast diseases
WP 870 Neoplasms

Therapy. Surgery

WP 900 Therapy
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

WP 910 Surgery
Classify works on surgery of neoplasms in WP 870.

[WP 930] [This number not used]
Classify radiation (Therapy) in WP 870.

WQ

Obstetrics

Classify works on obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-150 Reference Works. General Works
WQ 152-175 Childbirth. Prenatal Care
WQ 200-212 Reproduction. Pregnancy
WQ 215-270 Pregnancy Complications
WQ 300-330 Labor
WQ 400-450 Obstetric Surgical Procedures
WQ 500-505 Postpartum Period

Reference Works. General Works

- WQ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WQ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WQ 23-24.
- WQ 5 Collected works (General)
WQ 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WQ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WQ 11 History (Table G)
WQ 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here maternal mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WQ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.
- WQ 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WQ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WQ 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify works on schools of obstetrics and gynecology here; classify works on schools of gynecology only in WP 19. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WQ 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WQ 21 Obstetrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WQ 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- Clinics, dispensaries, academies, etc.
- WQ 23 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 24 Individual (Cutter from name of clinic) (Table G)
- WQ 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WQ 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WQ 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Maternity hospitals
- WQ 27 Collective (Table G)
- WQ 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WQ 28.5 Collective
- WQ 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WQ 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WQ 34 Malpractice (Table G)
- WQ 34.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WQ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify handbooks for midwifery at WQ 165.
- WQ 100 General works
- WQ 150 Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth
- Childbirth. Prenatal Care**
- WQ 152 Natural childbirth
- WQ 155 Home childbirth

- WQ 160 Midwifery
 WQ 165 Manuals for midwives. Handbooks
 WQ 175 Prenatal care

Reproduction. Pregnancy

- WQ 200 General works (Table G)
 WQ 200.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 WQ 202 Pregnancy determination
 Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.
 WQ 203 Preimplantation diagnosis
 WQ 205 Fertilization. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction
 WQ 206 Sex determination analysis
 Classify works on genetic sex determination in QS 638.
 WQ 208 Reproductive techniques
 (*e.g.*, *Artificial insemination. Embryo transfer. Fertilization in vitro*)
 WQ 209 Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring
 WQ 210 Fetus. Extraembryonic membranes. Umbilical cord. Perinatology (General)
 Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.
 WQ 210.5 Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry
 WQ 211 Fetal diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
 WQ 212 Placenta
 Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

Pregnancy Complications

- WQ 215 Toxemias
 (*e.g.*, *Eclampsia*)
 WQ 220 Ectopic pregnancy
 WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion. Fetal death. Perinatal death
 Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on perinatal mortality in WA 900.
 WQ 235 Multiple pregnancy
 WQ 240 Pregnancy complications (General or not elsewhere classified)
 Classify works on pre-eclampsia in WQ 215.
 WQ 244 Cardiovascular complications
 WQ 248 Diabetes
 WQ 252 Hematologic complications
 WQ 256 Infectious diseases
 WQ 260 Urologic complications
 WQ 270 Maternal death

Labor

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WQ 300 General works
- WQ 305 Physiology. Clinical course
- WQ 307 Presentation
- WQ 310 Dystocia
- WQ 320 Disproportions of the pelvis
- WQ 330 Complications of labor
(*e.g.*, *Postpartum hemorrhage*)

Obstetric Surgical Procedures

- WQ 400 General works
Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.
- [WQ 410] [This number not used]
Classify preparatory manipulation in obstetrical surgery in WQ 415.
- WQ 415 Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)
WQ 425 Use of forceps
WQ 430 Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar techniques
- [WQ 435] [This number not used]
Classify embryotomy in WQ 440.
- WQ 440 Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Techniques of induced abortion
Cf. WQ 225 Spontaneous abortion and W 867 Criminal abortion. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767-767.52. Classify works on public health aspects of abortion in WA 550.
- WQ 450 Resuscitation of the newborn

Postpartum Period

- WQ 500 General works. Postnatal care
- WQ 505 Puerperal infection

WR

Dermatology

Classify general works on dermatology in children in WS 260.

- Classify dermatologic nursing in WY 154.5.
- Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

WR 1-105 Reference Works. General Works

WR 140-340 Skin Diseases

WR 345-375 Parasitic Skin Diseases

WR 390-475 Skin Appendages

WR 500-600 Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

WR 650-670 Therapy

Reference Works. General Works

- WR 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WR 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WR 23-24.
- WR 5** Collected works (General)
WR 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WR 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WR 11** History (Table G)
WR 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WR 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.
- WR 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WR 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WR 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WR 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WR 21 Dermatology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WR 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
WR 24 Collective
 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WR 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WR 26 Equipment and supplies
 Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WR 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WR 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
WR 27.1 Collective (Table G)
WR 28 General coverage (Not Table G)
 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WR 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
WR 28.6 Collective
 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WR 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WR 100 General works
 Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WR 140.
- WR 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
- WR 102 Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
- WR 105 Pathology
- Skin Diseases**
- WR 140 Skin diseases (General)

- WR 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WR 143 Skin manifestations
- WR 150 Erythemas
(*e.g.*, *E. multiforme*. *E. nodosum*)
- WR 152 Cutaneous lupus erythematosus
- WR 160 Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.
- WR 165 Drug eruptions
- WR 170 Urticaria. Angioedema
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.
- WR 175 Contact dermatitis
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.
- WR 180 Dermatitis exfoliativa
- WR 190 Eczema
- WR 200 Vesiculobullous skin diseases
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.
- WR 204 Papulosquamous dermatoses
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.
- WR 205 Psoriasis
- WR 215 Lichen planus
- WR 218 Genetic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
- WR 220 Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570-590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.
- WR 225 Impetigo. Ecthyma
- WR 235 Furunculosis. Carbuncle
- WR 245 Cutaneous tuberculosis
(*e.g.*, *Lupus*)
- WR 260 Scleroderma
- WR 265 Pigmentation disorders
(*e.g.*, *Lentigo*. *Vitiligo*)
- WR 267 Of metabolic origin
(*e.g.*, *Hemochromatosis*. *Albinism*)
- WR 280 Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.
- WR 282 Pruritus. Prurigo
- WR 300 Dermatomycoses
- WR 310 Tinea. Tinea pedis
- WR 330 Tinea capitis
- WR 340 Mycetoma

Parasitic Skin Diseases

- WR 345 Parasitic skin diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.
- WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not elsewhere classified)
(*e.g.*, *Leishmaniasis*)

Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis.

WR 360 Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 365 Scabies
WR 375 Lice infestations

Skin Appendages

WR 390 Skin appendages
WR 400 Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands
WR 410 Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands
WR 415 Seborrhea
WR 420 Epidermal cyst
WR 430 Acne. Acneform lesions
WR 450 Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
WR 455 Hypertrichosis
WR 460 Alopecia
WR 465 Care of the hair
WR 475 Nails. Diseases of the nails

Neoplasms. Ulcers. Occupational Dermatitis

WR 500 Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not elsewhere classified)
WR 598 Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers
Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.
WR 600 Occupational dermatitis
Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.

Therapy

WR 650 Therapy (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify laser therapy in WO 511.
WR 660 Radiotherapy
WR 670 Surgery

WS

Pediatrics

Classify works on diseases of specific body systems in children in WS 260-368.

- Classify works on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT.
- Classify pediatric works on topics other than body systems per se with the topic, e.g., surgery of the child in WO 925.
- Classify works on specific diseases with the disease, e.g., pneumonia in infants in WC 202; schizophrenia in childhood in WM 203, etc.

Classify works on diseases limited to the newborn in WS 421.

Classify diseases limited to the premature infant in WS 410.

WS 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WS 103-105 Growth and Development

WS 107-110 Intellectual Disability. Learning Disorders

WS 113-141 Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

WS 200-342 Diseases of Children and Adolescents

WS 200-220 General Diseases

WS 260-342 By System

WS 350-350.8 Child Psychiatry

WS 360-368 Pediatric Specialties

WS 405-460 By Age Groups

WS 462-463 Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

Reference Works. General Works

- WS 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WS 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WS 23-24.
- WS 5 Collected works (General)
WS 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WS 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WS 11 History (Table G)
WS 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 16 Growth tables. Statistics.
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here tables on development, height, weight, and nutrition. Classify here infant and child mortality statistics without causes of death. Classify statistics including causes of death in WA 900.
- WS 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WS 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WS 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WS 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WS 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WS 21 Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WS 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- Academies, institutes, etc.
Classify here also works on organizations which provide public or private services for disabled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
- WS 23 Collective (Table G)
- WS 23.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution) (Table G)
- WS 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WS 26 Equipment and supplies
(e.g., *Eating utensils for spastic children*)
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WS 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)
Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
- WS 27 Collective (Table G)
- WS 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WS 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
- WS 28.5 Collective
- WS 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WS 29 Hospital staff manuals
- WS 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

- WS 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WS 100 General works
Classify works on the specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WS 200.

Growth and Development

- WS 103 Normal physical growth and development
For adolescents, see WS 460.
- WS 104 Growth disorders. Failure to thrive
- WS 105 Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103-105; on motor skills in WE 103-104.
- WS 105.5 Special topics, A-Z
- WS 105.5.A8 Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)
- WS 105.5.C3 Child rearing (Psychological aspects)
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
- WS 105.5.C7 Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination
- WS 105.5.C8 Communication. Verbal behavior
- WS 105.5.D2 Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
- WS 105.5.D3 Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security
- WS 105.5.D8 Dreams
- WS 105.5.E5 Emotions. Frustrations, etc.
- WS 105.5.E8 Evaluation of psychological development (General)
- WS 105.5.E9 External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)
- WS 105.5.F2 Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent-child relations. Father-child relations. Mother-child relations. Sibling relations, etc.
- WS 105.5.H2 Disabled child (Psychological problems)
- WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child
Cf. WA 310-320 Maternal and child welfare.
- WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on interpersonal relations of the mentally disabled child in WS 107.5.R4; dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.
- WS 105.5.M2 Memory
- WS 105.5.M3 Mental health
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
- WS 105.5.M4 Morals
- WS 105.5.M5 Motivation
- WS 105.5.P3 Personality development
- WS 105.5.P5 Play and Playthings
- WS 105.5.S3 Self
- WS 105.5.S4 Sexual behavior
- WS 105.5.S6 Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

Intellectual Disability. Learning Disorders

- WS 107 Mentally disabled child. Down syndrome
Classify works on psychiatric aspects in WS 350; on education of the mentally disabled in LC 4601-4640.4; on adult mental disability in WM 300.
- WS 107.5 Special topics when related to the mentally disabled child, A-Z
- WS 107.5.B4 Biochemistry. Genetics
 - WS 107.5.C2 Case reports. Biographical accounts
 - WS 107.5.C6 Communication
 - WS 107.5.D3 Development. Prognosis
 - WS 107.5.F6 Foster home care
 - WS 107.5.I4 Institutionalization
- Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).
- WS 107.5.P7 Psychomotor disorders
 - WS 107.5.P8 Psychosocial problems
 - WS 107.5.R3 Rehabilitation and training (General)
 - WS 107.5.R4 Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.
 - WS 107.5.R5 Relations with family. Family adjustment
- WS 110 Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurologic)
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.5. Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

Child Care. Nutrition. Physical Examination

- WS 113 Care and training
Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.
- WS 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders
Classify here general works on nutritional requirements and nutrition disorders of children covering the full age range from birth through adolescence, and on adolescents alone. Classify works on infants alone in WS 120-125, and on children ages 2-12 in WS 130. Classify eating disorders regardless of age group in WM 175.
- WS 120 In infancy
 - WS 125 Breast feeding
 - WS 130 In childhood
- WS 135 Prophylactic immunizations
- WS 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Mass screening. Monitoring
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460. Classify general pediatric diagnostic imaging in WN 240. Classify specific imaging techniques with the technique.

General Diseases

Diseases of Children and Adolescents

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

- WS 200 General works
- WS 205 Pediatric emergencies
Classify works on newborn emergencies in WS 421.

- WS 210 Chronic disease (General)
- WS 220 Palliative care. Terminal care

By System

In the numbers for each system below, include general works on diseases of the system and surgery as a whole, or the organs of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312, WS 322, and WS 342.

- WS 260 Skin
- WS 270 Musculoskeletal system
- WS 280 Respiratory system
- WS 290 Cardiovascular system
- WS 300 Hemic and lymphatic system
- WS 310 Digestive system
- WS 312 Diarrheal disorders
- WS 320 Urogenital system
- WS 322 Enuresis
- WS 330 Endocrine system
- WS 340 Nervous system
- WS 342 Cerebral palsy

Child Psychiatry

- WS 350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance. Psychoses (General)
- Cf. WS 107 The mentally disabled child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.
- WS 350.2 Therapy
- Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.
- WS 350.4 Play therapy
- Cf. WM 450.5.P7 for play therapy with adults.
- WS 350.5 Psychoanalytic therapy
- WS 350.6 Behavior disorders. Development disorders. Neurotic disorders (General)
- Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.
- WS 350.8 Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z
- WS 350.8.A4 Aggression. Violence. Dangerous behavior
- WS 350.8.A8 Attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
- WS 350.8.D2 Deception
- WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanisms
- WS 350.8.H9 Hyperkinesis
- WS 350.8.I3 Identity crisis
- WS 350.8.I4 Inhibition
- WS 350.8.P3 Personality disorders
- WS 350.8.P4 Pervasive development disorders
- Classify works dealing with adults and children here; adults alone at WM 203.5.
- WS 350.8.R9 Runaway behavior
- WS 350.8.S6 Social behavior disorders
- Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

Pediatric Specialties

- WS 360 Pediatric gynecology (General)
- WS 366 Pediatric therapeutics (General)
- WS 368 Rehabilitation of disabled children

By Age Groups

- WS 405 Birth injuries
- WS 410 Premature infants. Diseases of premature infants
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the premature infants only.
- WS 420 Newborn infants. Neonatology
- WS 421 Diseases of newborn infants
Classify specific diseases with the disease except those of the newborn only.
- WS 430 Infancy
- WS 440 Preschool child
- WS 450 Puberty
- WS 460 Adolescence (General)

Adolescent Psychology. Adolescent Psychiatry

- WS 462 Adolescent psychology. Adolescent behavior
- WS 463 Adolescent mental disorders. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis. Psychoses.
Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.

WT

Geriatrics. Chronic Disease

Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1-39 Reference Works

WT 100-166 Geriatrics

WT 500 Chronic Disease

Reference Works

- WT 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WT 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WT 23-24.
- WT 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WT 7** By individual authors
- WT 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WT 11** History (Table G)
- WT 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.
- WT 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WT 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WT 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
- WT 19.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 20** Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WT 21 Geriatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WT 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WT 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WT 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WT 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WT 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WT 27 Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WT 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WT 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WT 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WT 29 Senior centers, day care centers and programs (Table G)
- WT 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WT 30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease
- WT 31 Medical care plans. Long-term care
Include here works on Medicare. Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
- WT 32 Laws (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WT 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Geriatrics

- WT 100 General works
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.
- WT 104 Aging process
Classify works on aging tissue here. Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system.
- WT 115 Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders

- WT 116 Longevity. Life expectancy. Death
Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.
- WT 120 Popular works (General). Geriatric hygiene
Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.
- WT 141 Physical examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring
- WT 145 Geriatric psychology. Mental health
Classify works on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150.
- WT 150 Geriatric psychiatry. Mental disorders of aging
Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder; on geriatric psychology in WT 145.
- WT 155 Senile dementia. Alzheimer's disease
Cf. WM 220 for dementia and presenile dementia.
- WT 166 Therapeutics (General or not elsewhere classified)

Chronic Disease

For children and adolescents, see WS 210.

- WT 500 General works

WU

Dentistry. Oral Surgery

WU 1-49 Reference Works. General Works
WU 50-95 Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records
WU 100-113.7 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene
WU 140-166 Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics
WU 170-190 Dental Chemistry and Materials
WU 210-290 Dental Anatomy. Diseases
WU 300-360 Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440 Orthodontics
WU 460-495 Special Patient Groups
WU 500-530 Prosthodontics
WU 600-640 Oral Surgery

Reference Works. General Works

- WU 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WU 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WU 23-24.
- WU 5 Collected works (General)
WU 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WU 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WU 11 History (Table G)
WU 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WU 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system with the part in the form number for atlases where available, e.g., WU 317, WU 417, WU 507, or WU 600.7.
- WU 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WU 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WU 18.5 Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians
- WU 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of dentistry (Table G)

| | |
|----------|--|
| | <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 19.1 | Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 20 | Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.) |
| WU 20.5 | Dental research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. |
| WU 21 | Dentistry as a profession. Peer review |
| WU 22 | Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 22.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 23 | Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc. Collective |
| WU 24 | Individual (Cutter from name of institution) |
| WU 24.5 | Banks (Table G) |
| WU 24.51 | General coverage (Not Table G) |
| WU 25 | Laboratory manuals (General). Technique Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500-530. |
| WU 26 | Equipment and supplies (General) Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180-190; on orthodontic appliances in WU 426. |
| WU 26.5 | Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. |
| WU 27 | Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc. Collective (Table G) |
| WU 27.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) |
| WU 28 | Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G) |
| WU 28.5 | Museums, exhibitions, etc. Collective |
| WU 28.6 | Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) |
| WU 29 | Dental care and health. Dental infection control Cf. W 260 Dental insurance; WC 195 for general works on infection control; WX 167 for hospital infection control; WG 460 for dental care of patients with cardiac disease. |
| WU 30 | Surveys |
| WU 32 | Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 32.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 33 | Discussion of law (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WU 33.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| [WU 39] | [This number not used] |
| WU 40 | Classify handbooks on dentistry in WU 49. Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G) |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WU 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WU 44 Malpractice (Table G)
- WU 44.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WU 49 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

Ethics. Professional Practice and Personnel. Records

WU 50 Dental ethics

WU 58 Advertising

WU 61 Dentists' interpersonal relations. Attitude
Classify here work on relations with patients, the public, physicians, etc.

WU 77 Dental economics. Practice management
WU 79 Group practice. Partnership practice

WU 80 Popular works (General)
Classify works for children in WU 113.6

WU 90 Auxiliary personnel
(e.g., *Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals*)
Classify works on dental technicians in WU 150.

WU 95 Dental records

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WU 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WU 140. Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.

WU 101 Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology
Include works on the jaw.

WU 101.5 Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)
Cf. WU 600 Oral surgical procedures.

WU 102 Physiology
(e.g., *Mastication*)
Include works on the jaw.

WU 105 Dental emergencies (General)

WU 113 Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services.
Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.

WU 113.6 Works for and about children
Classify general works on pediatric dentistry in WU 480.

WU 113.7 Nutrition and oral health (General)
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

Diseases. Injuries. Technology. Therapeutics

WU 140 Stomatognathic diseases (General). Oral pathology

Classify works on mouth diseases written for the dentist here; classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 200; classify works on jaw diseases alone in WU 140.5.

- WU 140.5 Jaw diseases
Classify here works on temporomandibular joint syndrome also. Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.
- WU 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
 Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.
- WU 141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A-Z
WU 141.5.C3 Cephalometry
WU 141.5.O2 Odontometry
- WU 150 Dental technology (General). Dental technicians
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.
- WU 158 Oral and dental injuries (General)
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.
- WU 166 Oral and dental therapeutics

Dental Chemistry and Materials

- WU 170 Dental chemistry (General)
- WU 180 Dental alloys and metals
- WU 190 Dental materials (General or not elsewhere classified)

Dental Anatomy. Diseases

- WU 210 Dentition
- WU 220 Enamel. Dentin
- WU 230 Dental pulp. Tooth root. Dental cementum. Root canals. Endodontics
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.
- WU 240 Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)
WU 242 Periodontitis and related diseases
- WU 250 Dental deposits
- WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
- WU 280 Oral and dental neoplasms
- WU 290 Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

Operative Dentistry

- WU 300 General works
- WU 317 Atlases
- WU 350 Cavities. Cavity treatment
- WU 360 Inlays

Orthodontics

- WU 400 General works
- WU 417 Atlases
- WU 426 Orthodontic appliances
- WU 440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

Special Patient Groups

- WU 460 Dental care for the chronically ill
- WU 470 Dental care for the disabled
- WU 480 Pediatric dentistry. Dental care for children
- WU 490 Geriatric dentistry. Dental care for the aged
- WU 495 Military dentistry

Prosthodontics

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

- WU 500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)
- WU 507 Atlases
- WU 515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns
- WU 530 Complete dentures

Oral Surgery

- WU 600 General works
Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis. Classify works on patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.
- WU 600.7 Atlases
- WU 605 Tooth extraction
- WU 610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw
- WU 640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

Otolaryngology

Note that the numbers WV 1-39 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in combination.

- WV 100-190 are for general works only.

Classify works on nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158.5.

WV 1-101 Reference Works. General Works

WV 140-190 Diseases. Therapeutics

WV 200-290 Ear

WV 300-358 Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

WV 400-440 Pharyngeal Region

WV 500-540 Larynx

Reference Works. General Works

- WV 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WV 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WV 23-24.
- WV 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WV 7 By individual authors
- WV 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WV 11 History (Table G)
- WV 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 16 Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.
- WV 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WV 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WV 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otolaryngology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WV 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WV 21 Otolaryngology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
- WV 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, etc.
Collective
- WV 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
- WV 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WV 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WV 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WV 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WV 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WV 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WV 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WV 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WV 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WV 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WV 140.
- WV 101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities
- Diseases. Therapeutics**
- WV 140 Otorhinolaryngologic diseases (General)
- WV 150 ENT signs, symptoms, and diagnosis. Monitoring
- WV 168 ENT surgery

Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

WV 180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

WV 190 Otorhinolaryngologic neoplasms (General)

Ear

WV 200 General works

WV 201 Anatomy. Physiology
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

WV 210 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General)

WV 220 External ear
WV 222 Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen

WV 225 Tympanic membrane

WV 230 Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone
WV 232 Otitis media (including aerotitis)
WV 233 Mastoid region

WV 250 Labyrinth
WV 255 Vestibular apparatus
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.
WV 258 Meniere's disease

WV 265 Otosclerosis

WV 270 Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness
WV 271 Deafness and other hearing disorders in children
WV 272 Physiology of hearing. Auditory perception. Tinnitus. Function tests
WV 274 Hearing devices. Cochlear implants. Cochlear implantation
WV 276 Treatment of deafness
WV 280 Deaf-mutism

WV 290 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

Nose and Paranasal Sinuses

WV 300 General works
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

WV 301 Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction

WV 310 External nose
WV 312 Plastic surgery

WV 320 Nasal septum

[WV 324] [This number not used]
Classify nasal fossae, turbinates in WV 301.

WV 335 Rhinitis
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|--------|-------------------|
| WV 340 | Paranasal sinuses |
| WV 345 | Maxillary |
| WV 350 | Frontal |
| WV 355 | Ethmoid |
| WV 358 | Sphenoid |

Pharyngeal Region

| | |
|--------|---|
| WV 400 | General works Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410. |
| WV 401 | Anatomy. Physiology |
| WV 410 | Pharynx. Uvula. Palate Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490. |
| WV 430 | Palatine Tonsil |
| WV 440 | Cleft lip. Cleft palate |

Larynx

| | |
|--------|---|
| WV 500 | General works (including speech and organic disorders) Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340.2-340.6; on psychogenic speech disorders in WM 475-475.6. |
| WV 501 | Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech |
| WV 505 | Laryngoscopy |
| WV 510 | Inflammation |
| WV 520 | Neoplasms |
| WV 530 | Vocal cords |
| WV 535 | Paralysis |
| WV 540 | Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production Classify works on artificial larynx here. |

WW

Ophthalmology

Classify works on ophthalmic nursing in WY 158.

WW 1-100 Reference Works. General Works

WW 101-290 Eye

WW 101-113 Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

WW 140-160 Diseases. Color Perception

WW 166-170 Therapeutics. Eye Banks

WW 202-290 Eye Structures and their Diseases

WW 300-340 Refraction. Errors of Refraction

WW 350-358 Corrective Devices

WW 400-460 Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease

WW 475-480 Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision

WW 505-525 Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries

WW 600-620 Age Groups

WW 704-722.1 Optometry

Reference Works. General Works

- WW 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WW 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WW 23-24.
- WW 5** Collected works (General)
WW 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WW 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WW 11** History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)
WW 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.
- WW 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.
- WW 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WW 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WW 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of ophthalmology (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 19.1 Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.
General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 20 Research (General)
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WW 21 Ophthalmology as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.
- WW 21.5 Ophthalmic assistants
- WW 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
- WW 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 23 Laboratories, academies, institutes, eye banks, etc.
Collective
- WW 24 Individual (Cutter from name of institution)
Classify works on organ banks in WO 23-24; works on tissue banks in QS 23-24.
- WW 25 Laboratory manuals. Technique
- WW 26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WW 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- WW 27 Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Collective (Table G)
- WW 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WW 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- WW 28.5 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
Collective
- WW 28.6 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- WW 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WW 80 Popular works (General)
- WW 100 General works
Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WW 140.

Eye

Anatomy. Physiology. Hygiene

- WW 101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities
- WW 103 Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)
WW 105 Visual perception. Space perception
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.
- WW 109 Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation
- [WW 113] [This number not used]
Cf. WW 80 Popular works. Classify prevention of vision disorders in WW 140; eye protective devices in WW 26.

Diseases. Color Perception

- WW 140 Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on eye infections or hypersensitivity diseases in WW 160.
- WW 141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General). Monitoring
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.
- WW 143 Objective methods
(*e.g.*, *Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry*)
Classify works on electronystagmography in WW 410; on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.
- WW 145 Subjective methods. Evaluation of function
(*e.g.*, *Visual acuity testing. Visual field tests*)
- WW 149 Neoplasms
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.
- WW 150 Color perception. Color blindness
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception
- WW 160 Eye infections. Hypersensitivity diseases (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here diseases or infections whether caused by bacteria, parasites, or viruses or hypersensitivity.
Classify works on eye diseases in general in WW 140.

Therapeutics. Eye Banks

- WW 166 Ocular therapeutics
Cf. WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery.
- WW 168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder. Cf. WW 340 Refractive surgery.
- WW 170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)
Classify material on eye banks in WW 23-24.

Eye Structures and their Diseases

- WW 202 Orbit

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|--------|--|
| WW 205 | Eyelids. Eyebrows Cf. WR 390-465 Skin appendage diseases. |
| WW 208 | Lacrimal apparatus |
| WW 210 | Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball) |
| WW 212 | Conjunctiva |
| WW 215 | Trachoma |
| WW 220 | Cornea |
| WW 230 | Sclera |
| WW 240 | Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body |
| WW 245 | Choroid |
| WW 250 | Vitreous body |
| WW 260 | Crystalline lens. Cataract |
| WW 270 | Retina |
| WW 276 | Blindness. Amblyopia |
| WW 280 | Optic nerve |
| WW 290 | Glaucoma |

Refraction. Errors of Refraction

| | |
|--------|--------------------|
| WW 300 | General works |
| WW 310 | Astigmatism |
| WW 320 | Myopia |
| WW 340 | Refractive surgery |

Corrective Devices

| | |
|--------|---|
| WW 350 | Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704-722.1. |
| WW 352 | Principles. Calculations. Tables |
| WW 354 | Frames. Eyeglasses Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy, in WW 260. |
| WW 355 | Contact lenses |
| WW 358 | Prosthesis |

Neuromuscular Mechanism. Neurologic Manifestations of Disease

| | |
|--------|------------------------------|
| WW 400 | General works |
| WW 405 | Orthoptics (General) |
| WW 410 | Disorders of ocular motility |
| WW 415 | Strabismus |

WW 460 Disorders due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)

Manifestations of Disease. Poor Vision

WW 475 Eye manifestations of general disease
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.

WW 480 Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.

Occupational Ophthalmology. Eye Injuries

WW 505 Occupational ophthalmology

WW 525 Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries

Age Groups

WW 600 Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify pediatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

WW 620 Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder. Classify geriatric ophthalmologic surgical procedures in WW 168.

Optometry

WW 704 General works. Office management
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350-355.

WW 721 Optometry and opticianry as professions. Ethics. Peer review
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11-11.1.

WW 722 Directories (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

WW 722.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WX

Hospitals and Other Health Facilities

WX 1-100 Reference Works. General Works
WX 140-147 Facility Design and Construction. Equipment
WX 150-190 Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration
WX 200-225 Clinical Departments and Units

Reference Works. General Works

- WX 1** Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WX 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
- WX 2** Hospital or health facility serial reports (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here hospital or health facility administrative reports and statistics. Classify clinical material, e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports, etc., in W1. Classify administrative reports and statistics of several hospitals or health facilities under governmental administration in W2.
- WX 5** Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WX 7** By individual authors
- WX 9** Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WX 11** History (Table G)
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
- WX 11.1** General coverage (Not Table G)
- WX 13** Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 15** Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify works on accreditation and standards in WX 40.
- WX 16** Tables. Statistics
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 17** Atlases. Pictorial works
- WX 18** Education
Classify here works about education.
- WX 18.2** Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WX 19** Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

- WX 19.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 20 Research (General)
 Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
- WX 21 Hospital medicine as a profession. Ethics. Peer review
 Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.
- WX 22 Directories (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- [WX 26] [This number not used]
 Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.
- WX 26.5 Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General)
 Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
- Specific hospitals, medical centers, and health facilities
 Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2. Classify reports of army hospitals in UH 470-475; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410-450. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28. Classify works on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
- WX 27 Collective (Table G)
 WX 27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 WX 28 Individual (Cutter from name of hospital) (Table G)
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 WX 28.5 Collective
 WX 28.55 Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)
- Hospices and hospice care programs
 WX 28.6 Collective (Table G)
 WX 28.61 General coverage (Not Table G)
 WX 28.62 Individual (Table G)
- WX 29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
 WX 29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WT 29-29.1 Geriatric day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.
- WX 32 Laws (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33 Discussion of law. (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify hospital staff manuals in WX 159; those for hospital medical staff only in WX 203.
- WX 40 Accreditation. Licensure. Standards (Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)
- WX 40.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
 (Used for both monographs and serials)

WX 100 General works

Facility Design and Construction. Equipment

WX 140 Health facility design and construction. Health facility planning (Table G)
Classify works on special types of facilities in form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable or with the corresponding department in the hospital, e.g., Physical therapy department WX 223.

WX 140.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 147 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

Hospital Administration and Health Facility Administration

WX 150 General works (Table G)
WX 150.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

WX 153 Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit

WX 155 Hospital and health facility administration as a career. Professional opportunities

WX 157 Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting (Table G)
WX 157.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
WX 157.4 Multi-institutional systems
WX 157.8 Diagnosis-related groups

WX 158 Hospitalization
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 160.

WX 158.5 Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction

WX 159 Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.

WX 159.5 Volunteers
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.

WX 159.8 Collective bargaining in hospital employment

WX 160 Public relations. Inter-institutional relations. Staff relations and attitude

WX 161 Hospital shops

WX 162 Hospital care. Patient care planning. Long-term care
Classify works limited to nursing care in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 31. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7-84.8.

WX 162.5 Patient care team

WX 165 General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control

WX 167 Cross infection prevention and control
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection control; WU 29 for dental infection control.

WX 168 Hospital food service

WX 173 Medical records. Medical record administrators
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.

WX 175 Computerized medical records

WX 179 Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems

- WX 185 Safety management
- WX 186 Disaster planning and response
Classify here works pertaining to health facility responses to disasters outside of the hospital, including emergency response associated with disasters. Cf. WA 295 for works on public health aspects.
- WX 187 Chaplaincy service
- WX 190 Mobile health units

Clinical Departments and Units

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27-28.

- WX 200 General works
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.
- WX 203 Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.
- WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics. Ambulatory care facilities
Cf. WB 101 for works on general ambulatory care.
- WX 207 Clinical and pathological laboratories
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23-24.
- WX 215 Emergency service
Include here works on general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere. Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies. Classify those connected with occupational medicine in WA 400-495. Classify emergency response associated with disasters in WX 186.
- WX 216 Transportation of patients. Ambulance service
Includes non-emergency transportation of patients. Cf. WX 158 Patient transfer
- WX 218 Intensive care units. Critical care (General)
Cf. WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27-28. Classify works on critical care of infants and children in WS 366, of neonates in WS 421.
- [WX 221] [This number not used]
Classify X-ray services in WN 27-28.
- WX 223 Physical therapy department
- WX 225 Occupational therapy department

WY

Nursing

- Classify here works on nursing care given by professional and non-professional caregivers, including family members.
- Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, e.g., nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- Classify background materials on specific subjects prepared for a nursing audience by subject, e.g., surgery for nurses, WO 100; bacteriology for nurses, QW 50. Classify works which include the nurse's role in WY.

WY 1-49 Reference Works
WY 77-88 Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects
WY 90-100.7 Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit
WY 101-145 Nursing Specialties
WY 150-170 Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191-200 Other Services

Reference Works

- WY 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WY 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WY 23-24.
- WY 5 Collected works (General)
WY 7 By several authors
By individual authors
- WY 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- WY 11 History (Table G)
WY 11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
Classify works on history of nursing schools in WY 19, on history of nursing institutes in WY 23-24.
- WY 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 15 Classification. Terminology
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WY 16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review (Table G)
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101-200.
- WY 16.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WY 18 Education
Classify here works about education.
- WY 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by

| | |
|---------|--|
| | subject. |
| WY 18.5 | Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.) |
| WY 18.8 | Practical nursing education |
| WY 19 | Schools, departments, and faculties of nursing (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| | Include here works on the history of schools. Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. |
| WY 19.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 20 | Organization and administration of nursing schools |
| WY 20.5 | Research (General) Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. |
| WY 21 | Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 21.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 22 | Directories (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 22.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| | Academies, institutes, etc. |
| WY 23 | Collective |
| WY 24 | Individual (Cutter from name of institution) |
| WY 26.5 | Informatics. Automatic data processing. Computers (General) Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. |
| | Museums, exhibitions, etc. |
| WY 28.5 | Collective |
| WY 28.6 | Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.) |
| WY 29 | Employment. Placement agencies |
| WY 30 | Personnel management. Collective bargaining |
| WY 31 | Statistics. Surveys <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 32 | Laws (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 32.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 33 | Discussion of law. (Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WY 33.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| [WY 39] | [This number not used] Classify handbooks on nursing in WY 49. |
| WY 44 | Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance (Table G) |
| WY 44.1 | General coverage (Not Table G) |
| WY 49 | Handbooks. Resource guides <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |

Economics. Ethics. Philosophy. Psychological Aspects

- WY 77 Economics of nursing
- WY 85 Nursing ethics
- WY 86 Nursing philosophy. Nursing theory
- WY 86.5 Holistic nursing
- WY 87 Psychological aspects of nursing. Psychology of nurses
- WY 88 Nurses' interpersonal relations
Classify here works on relations with patients, physicians and the public.

Referral. Nursing Care, Assessment and Audit

- WY 90 Referral and consultation (General)
- WY 100 Nursing procedures and care (General) (Table G)
Classify works on nursing techniques in special fields of medicine in WY 150-164.
- WY 100.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 100.2 Moving and lifting patients
- WY 100.4 Nursing assessment. Nursing diagnosis
- WY 100.5 Nursing records. Nursing audit
- WY 100.7 Evidence-based nursing

Nursing Specialties

- WY 101 Nursing specialties (General or not elsewhere classified)
Classify here works on nursing specialties as a career. Cf. WY 150 General works on nursing in special fields of medicine.
- WY 105 Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching
- WY 106 Community health nursing
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing in WY 108. Classify works on visiting nurses in WY 115.
- WY 107 Transcultural nursing
- WY 108 Public health nursing
(*e.g., Federal, state, etc.*)
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.
- WY 109 Office nursing
- WY 113 School nursing
- WY 115 Home care services (Table G)
Classify here works on care provided by professionals. Cf. WY 200 Home nursing by non-professionals.
Classify here works on visiting nursing, visiting nurses associations, and respite care.
- WY 115.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
- WY 125 Institutional nursing. Team nursing

(*e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.*)
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

- WY 127 Private nursing
- WY 128 Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians
- WY 130 Governmental nursing services
(*e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.*)
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing.
- WY 137 Red Cross nursing
- WY 141 Occupational health nursing
- WY 143 Transportation nursing
(*e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains*)
- WY 145 Nursing by religious orders

Nursing in Special Fields of Medicine

- WY 150 General works. Medical-surgical nursing
Classify nursing care of a specific disease in the special field of nursing associated with the specialty (WY 150-170) or by emphasis, *e.g.*, nursing care of eye diseases in WY 158.
- WY 150.5 Rehabilitation nursing
- WY 151 Nurse anesthetists
Cf. WY 161 Postanesthesia nursing.
- WY 152 Geriatric nursing
- WY 152.2 Chronic disease nursing. Long-term care
- WY 152.3 Life support care. Terminal care
- WY 152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hematologic and lymphatic disease nursing
- WY 153 Communicable disease nursing
- WY 153.5 AIDS/HIV nursing
- WY 154 Critical care nursing
Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetics; WY 161-162 Perioperative nursing.
- WY 154.2 Emergency nursing
- WY 154.5 Dermatological nursing
- WY 155 Endocrine disease nursing
- WY 156 Oncology nursing
Classify here all oncology nursing regardless of emphasis.
- WY 156.5 Digestive system disease nursing
- WY 156.7 Gynecological nursing
- WY 157 Obstetric nursing. Nurse midwifery
- WY 157.3 Maternal-child nursing. Neonatal nursing. Perinatal nursing
Classify here works on care of the mother and child shortly before and after the child is born.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WY 157.6 Musculoskeletal system nursing. Orthopedic nursing
- WY 158 Ophthalmic nursing
- WY 158.5 Otolaryngological nursing
- WY 159 Pediatric nursing. Adolescent nursing
Classify works on pediatric and adolescent nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.
- WY 159.5 Family nursing
- WY 160 Psychiatric nursing
Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here.
- WY 160.5 Neurological nursing
- WY 161 Perioperative nursing
- WY 162 Operating room techniques
 Cf. WY 151 nurse anesthetists
- WY 163 Respiratory system nursing
- WY 164 Urologic nursing
- WY 167 Imaging nursing. Radiologic nursing
- WY 170 Forensic nursing

Other Services

- WY 191 Male nurses
- WY 193 Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies
Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
- WY 195 Practical nursing
- WY 200 Home nursing
Cf. WY 115 Home care provided by professionals.
- [WY 300] [This number not used] (Table G)
Classify general works on nursing by country in WY 100.

WZ

History of Medicine. Medical Miscellany

Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1-40 Reference Works. General Works

WZ 51-80 History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 100-150 Biography

WZ 220-225 Manuscripts

WZ 230-260 Early Printed Books

WZ 270 Americana

WZ 290-294 Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

WZ 305-350 Miscellany Relating to Medicine

Reference Works. General Works

- WZ 1 Organizations. Societies (General or not elsewhere classified) (Cutter from name of organization or society)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Includes membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify directories in WZ 22. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1. For academies and institutes, see WZ 23.
- WZ 5 Collected works (General)
By several authors
- WZ 7 By individual authors
- WZ 9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
- [WZ 11] [This number not used]
- WZ 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 17 Atlases. Pictorial works
- WZ 18 Education
Classify here works about education in the history of medicine. Cf. W 18 History of medical education.
- WZ 18.2 Educational materials
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here educational materials, e.g., outlines, questions and answers, programmed instruction, computer-assisted instruction, etc., regardless of format. Classify textbooks, regardless of format, by subject.
- WZ 22 Directories (Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
- WZ 23 Academies, institutes, etc (Cutter from name of institute)
Classify here histories of institutes devoted to medical history; classify other institutes with the field
- WZ 24 Archives (General)
Classify here general works on medical archives; classify archives from a specific institute with the institute.
- Museums, exhibitions, etc.

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

WZ 27 Collective
WZ 28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum)

[WZ 29] [This number not used]
Classify handbooks on history of medicine in WZ 39

WZ 30 Chronologies

WZ 39 Handbooks. Resource guides
(Used for both monographs and serials)

WZ 40 General works

History by Period, Locality, etc.

WZ 51 Ancient (before 500 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 54 Medieval (500-1450 C.E.)
Classify here all works regardless of locality or special group

WZ 55 Modern (1451 C.E.-) (General)
Prefer classification by locality or special group

WZ 56 1451-1800 C.E.

WZ 59 1801 C.E.-

WZ 60 19th century

WZ 64 20th century

WZ 65 21st century

WZ 70 History (By locality) (Table G)

WZ 80 History (Special groups, general or not elsewhere classified)
For groups not listed below, prefer classification by locality WZ 70 when applicable.

WZ 80.5 Specific groups, A-Z
WZ 80.5.A8 Arabic and Islamic groups
WZ 80.5.B5 African Continental Ancestry Group
WZ 80.5.H6 Hindu
WZ 80.5.H8 Hispanic Americans
WZ 80.5.I3 American Indians. Inuits
WZ 80.5.J3 Jews
WZ 80.5.O6 Asian
WZ 80.5.W5 Women

Biography

WZ 100 Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)
Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, allied health sciences, preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

WZ 112 Collective biography (General or not specified below)
(Used for both monographs and serials)
Classify here collective biographies in the fields of medicine, allied health, and the preclinical sciences by specialty. Classify collective biographies by period, locality, and ethnic or other special groups in WZ 121-150. Classify collective biographies of persons outside the field of medicine in the appropriate LC schedule.

WZ 112.5 By specialty, A-Z

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

| | |
|--------------|--|
| WZ 112.5.A2 | Allied health personnel |
| WZ 112.5.A6 | Anatomists |
| WZ 112.5.B3 | Biologists |
| WZ 112.5.C2 | Cardiologists |
| WZ 112.5.D3 | Dentists |
| WZ 112.5.D4 | Dermatologists |
| WZ 112.5.G2 | Gastroenterologists |
| WZ 112.5.G4 | Geneticists |
| WZ 112.5.G9 | Gynecologists |
| WZ 112.5.I5 | Immunologists |
| WZ 112.5.M3 | Midwives. Nurse midwives |
| WZ 112.5.M4 | Military physicians and surgeons, etc. |
| WZ 112.5.N4 | Neurologists, neurosurgeons, etc. |
| WZ 112.5.N8 | Nurses |
| WZ 112.5.O2 | Obstetricians |
| WZ 112.5.O5 | Oncologists |
| WZ 112.5.O7 | Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc. |
| WZ 112.5.O75 | Orthopedists |
| WZ 112.5.O8 | Otolaryngologists |
| WZ 112.5.P15 | Parasitologists |
| WZ 112.5.P2 | Pathologists |
| WZ 112.5.P3 | Pediatricians |
| WZ 112.5.P4 | Pharmacists |
| WZ 112.5.P5 | Physiologists |
| WZ 112.5.P6 | Psychiatrists |
| WZ 112.5.R2 | Radiologists |
| WZ 112.5.S8 | Surgeons |

Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above, or if not applicable, locality number below.

| | |
|--------|--|
| WZ 121 | Ancient (before 500 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 124 | Medieval (500-1450 C.E.) <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 126 | 1451-1800 C.E. <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 129 | 1801 C.E.- <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 132 | 19th Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 134 | 20th Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |
| WZ 135 | 21st Century <i>(Used for both monographs and serials)</i> |

WZ 140 Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

WZ 150 Collective biography (Special groups)

(Used for both monographs and serials)

(e.g., African-American physicians, Women physicians, etc.)

Prefer classification by specialty if applicable.

Manuscripts

WZ 220 Early Western manuscripts
Note that at NLM manuscripts produced before 1601 are classified in WZ 220, those produced after 1601 are classified as MS B (Manuscripts Books), MS C (Manuscripts Collections), or MS F (Manuscripts Oversize books).

WZ 225 Other early manuscripts

Early Printed Books

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed. These numbers are used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 230 Incunabula
pre-1501

WZ 240 16th Century

WZ 250 17th Century

WZ 260 18th Century

For 19th century publications see separate schedule.

Americana

This number is used only for original publications. Reproductions are classified in WZ 290.

WZ 270 Americana
The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

| | |
|--|------|
| North and South America (except U.S.), | 1820 |
| United States | |
| Alabama, | 1840 |
| Alaska, | 1890 |
| Arizona, | 1890 |
| Arkansas, | 1870 |
| California, | 1875 |
| Colorado, | 1876 |
| Connecticut, | 1820 |
| District of Columbia, | 1820 |
| Delaware, | 1820 |
| Florida, | 1860 |
| Georgia, | 1820 |
| Hawaii, | 1860 |
| Idaho, | 1890 |
| Illinois (except Chicago), | 1850 |
| Chicago, | 1871 |
| Indiana, | 1850 |
| Iowa, | 1860 |
| Kansas, | 1875 |
| Kentucky, | 1830 |
| Louisiana, | 1820 |
| Maine, | 1820 |
| Maryland, | 1820 |
| Massachusetts, | 1820 |

Michigan, 1850
 Minnesota, 1865
 Mississippi, 1840
 Missouri, 1850
 Montana, 1890
 Nebraska, 1875
 Nevada, 1890
 New Hampshire, 1820
 New Jersey, 1820
 New Mexico, 1875
 New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850
 Brooklyn, 1825
 Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830
 New York City, 1820
 North Carolina, 1820
 North Dakota, 1890
 Ohio, 1840
 Oklahoma, 1870
 Oregon, 1875
 Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830
 Philadelphia, 1820
 Rhode Island, 1820
 South Carolina, 1820
 South Dakota, 1890
 Tennessee, 1840
 Texas, 1860
 Utah, 1890
 Vermont, 1820
 Virginia, 1820
 Washington, 1875
 West Virginia, 1830
 Wisconsin, 1850
 Wyoming, 1890

Modern Versions and Commentaries of Early Works

- WZ 290** Modern versions of early works
 Classify here reprints, facsimiles, preservation microform, or translations of works originally published before 1801, and reprints of Americana originally published before the dates as listed at WZ 270. Do not include here 19th Century revised editions of 18th Century imprints. (Cf. 19th Century schedule for works and reprints of works published 1801-1913.)
- WZ 292** Modern collections of early works
(Used for both monographs and serials)
 Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290.
- WZ 294** Modern commentaries of early works and bibliographies of single titles (Cutter from work being criticized)
 Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works including Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

Miscellany Relating to Medicine

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

- WZ 305 Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse
WZ 305.5 Surgery. Hospitalization
- WZ 308 Curiosities
- WZ 309 Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions
For traditional medicine prefer classification by period, locality, or special group.
- WZ 310 Quacks. Quackery
Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890-962.
- WZ 313 Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.). (Cutter from name of biographee; collective, cutter from main entry)
- WZ 320 Grave robbing. Resurrectionists
- WZ 330 Medicine, as depicted in literature
(*e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais*)
Include here works on medicine in literature and art. Cf. WM 49 Literature as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Literary works by health professionals.
- WZ 331 Medicine, as depicted in art and film
Classify works on medicine in literature and art in WZ 330. Cf. WM 49 Art as related to psychiatry. Cf. WZ 350 Artistic works by health professionals.
- [WZ 332] [This number not used]
- WZ 334 Emblems, insignia, etc.
- WZ 336 Caricatures. Cartoons
Classify here caricatures and cartoons regardless of subject.
- WZ 340 Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.
- WZ 345 Medical writing and publishing. Historiography
Classify works on specific subjects by subject.
- WZ 348 Medical illustration (General)
- WZ 350 Literary and artistic works by health professionals and associations
Cf. WZ 330-331 Medicine in literature and art.

19th Century Schedule

**Classify here works and reprints of works published between 1801-1913.
Classify here translations of works originally published from 1801-1913 only if
the translation itself is published from 1801-1913.**

See [NLM Classification Practices](#)

19th Century Schedule Outline

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| QS-QSB | Anatomy. Teratology. Histology. Embryology |
| QT-QTA | Physiology. Diet. Hygiene |
| QU-QVB | Biochemistry. Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Toxicology |
| QW-QX 22 | Microbiology. Immunology. Parasitology |
| QY-QZA | Clinical Pathology. Pathology |
| W-WBN | Medicine. Public Health. Practice of Medicine |
| WC-WCK | Communicable Diseases |
| WDA-WDD | Other Diseases. Hypersensitivity. Animal and Plant Poisons |
| WE-WEA | Musculoskeletal System |
| WF-WG 22 | Respiratory System. Cardiovascular System |
| WH-WH 22 | Hemic and Lymphatic Systems |
| WI-WIC | Digestive System |
| WJ-WJA | Urogenital System |
| WK-WKA | Endocrine System |
| WL-WMB | Nervous System. Psychiatry |
| WN-WN 22 | Radiology |
| WO-WOB | Surgery. Military Surgery |
| WP-WQ 22 | Gynecology. Obstetrics. Midwifery |
| WR-WR 22 | Dermatology |
| WS-WS 22 | Pediatrics |
| WT-WT 22 | Geriatrics |
| WU-WUA | Dentistry |
| WV-WVB | Otolaryngology |
| WW-WW 22 | Ophthalmology |
| WX-WX 22 | Hospitals |
| WY-WYA | Nursing. Military Nursing |

19th Century Schedule

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| QS | Anatomy. Teratology |
| QS 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QSA | Histology |
| QSB | Embryology |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|----------------|--|
| QT | Physiology |
| QT 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QTA | Hygiene (Use WA for hygiene as public health concept.) |
| QTB | Diet |
| QU | Biochemistry |
| QU 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QV | Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica |
| QV 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QVA | Pharmacopoeias (Official) |
| QVB | Toxicology (Use WDC for animal or plant poisons) |
| QW | Microbiology |
| QW 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QWA | Immunology |
| QX | Parasitology |
| QX 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QY | Clinical pathology |
| [QY 22] | [Directories. Use QZ 22] |
| QZ | Pathology |
| QZ 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| QZA | Neoplasms |
| W | Medicine (General) |
| W1 | Serials, Periodicals |
| W2 | Documents |
| W3 | Congresses |
| | NLM no longer assigns W3 to newly acquired publications. |
| W4 | Dissertations |
| W4A | American dissertations |
| W5 | Collections by several authors |
| W6 | Pamphlet volumes |
| W 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| W 26 | Equipment and supplies |
| W 600 | Medical jurisprudence |
| WA | Public health |
| WA 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WAA | Sanitation and sanitary control |
| WAB | Military hygiene |
| WAC | Relief Work. Disaster |
| WB | Practice of medicine |
| WB 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WBA | Popular medicine |
| WBB | Diagnosis |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| WBC | Therapeutics (General) |
| WBD | Dietetics. Diet therapy |
| WBE | Electric stimulation therapy. Magnetic field therapy. Galvanism |
| WBF | Hydrotherapy |
| WBG | Massage |
| WBH | Climatotherapy. Geography of disease. Medical topography |
| WBI | Health resorts. Balneology |
| WBJ | Special systems (General) |
| WBK | Homeopathy |
| WBL | Osteopathic medicine |
| WBM | Military medicine |
| WBN | Naval medicine |
| WC | Communicable diseases (General) |
| WC 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WCA | Sexually transmitted diseases |
| WCB | Cholera |
| WCC | Diphtheria |
| WCD | Influenza |
| WCE | Leprosy |
| WCF | Malaria |
| WCG | Plague |
| WCH | Smallpox |
| WCI | Typhoid fever |
| WCJ | Typhus fever |
| WCK | Yellow fever |
| WDA | Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including obesity and disorders of acid-based balance) |
| WDB | Hypersensitivity |
| WDC | Animal poisons. Plant poisons |
| WDD | Motion sickness. Barotrauma. Sunstroke. Hypothermia |
| WE | Musculoskeletal system. Orthopedics |
| WE 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WEA | Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains |
| WF | Respiratory system |
| WF 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WFA | Tuberculosis |
| WG | Cardiovascular system |
| WG 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WH | Hemic and lymphatic systems |
| WH 22 | Directories (Table G) |

National Library of Medicine Classification 2015
Schedule

| | |
|--------------|--|
| WI | Digestive system |
| WI 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WIA | Stomach |
| WIB | Anus and rectum |
| WIC | Liver |
| WJ | Urogenital system |
| WJ 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WJA | Male genitalia |
| WK | Endocrine system |
| WK 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WKA | Diabetes |
| WL | Nervous system |
| WL 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WLA | Epilepsies |
| WM | Psychiatry. Mental healing. Hypnosis therapy (Use BF for parapsychological aspects of hypnosis) |
| WM 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WMA | Substance-related disorders |
| WMB | Military psychiatry |
| WN | Radiology |
| WN 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WO | Surgery |
| WO 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WOA | Anesthesia |
| WOB | Military surgery |
| WP | Gynecology |
| WP 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WPA | Breast |
| WQ | Obstetrics. Midwifery |
| WQ 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WR | Dermatology |
| WR 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WS | Pediatrics |
| WS 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WT | Geriatrics. Chronic disease. Longevity |
| WT 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WU | Dentistry. Oral surgery |
| WU 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WUA | Military dentistry |
| WV | Otolaryngology. Nose |
| WV 22 | Directories (Table G) |

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| WVA | Ear |
| WVB | Throat. Larynx |
| WW | Ophthalmology |
| WW 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WX | Hospitals |
| WX 2 | Serial reports of hospitals (Table G) |
| WX 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WY | Nursing |
| WY 22 | Directories (Table G) |
| WYA | Military nursing |
| | History of medicine. |
| | Use WZ schedule in full. |